

# Man Umbrella SICAV

## Prospectus for Switzerland

January 2018

Investment Company with variable capital  
(Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable)  
Listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange  
Luxembourg  
R.C.S. Nr. B 53.150

Man Convertibles Far East  
Man Convertibles Japan  
Man Convertibles Europe  
Man Convertibles Global  
Man Convertibles America

Man AHL Trend Alternative  
Man AHL Diversity Alternative

Man Multi-Strategy Alternative  
Man GLG Flexible Bond

## Important notices

The information contained in this prospectus (the 'Prospectus'), the key investor information document for the relevant Share Class, and the latest annual or semi-annual reports shall serve as the sole basis for purchasing shares in Man Umbrella SICAV (the 'Fund'). No other information or representations may be relied upon. It shall be the responsibility of all persons in possession of this Prospectus and all investors intending to purchase shares to obtain information as to the relevant laws and other regulations applying within the jurisdiction to which they are subject and for complying with such laws and regulations. Investors are also advised to obtain information regarding any legal or tax implications and any foreign exchange restrictions or control requirements applying in the countries of their nationality, permanent or ordinary residence, which may be of relevance to the subscription, purchase, ownership, exchange, conversion, redemption or transfer of shares.

The Fund and the Management Company draw the investors' attention to the fact that any investor will only be able to fully exercise his/her investor rights directly against the Fund, notably the right to participate in general shareholders' meetings if the investor is registered himself/herself and in his/her own name in the shareholders' register of the Fund. In cases where an investor invests in the Fund through an intermediary investing into the Fund in her own name but on behalf of the investor, it may not always be possible for the investor to exercise certain shareholder rights directly against the Fund. Investors are advised to take advice on their rights.

Copies of this Prospectus, the key investor information document for the relevant Share Class, and the annual and semi-annual reports may be obtained free of charge from Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch, 31, Zone d'activités Bourmicht, Luxembourg.

Copies of the following documents may be obtained free of charge from the Fund's registered office at 19, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or the Management Company's registered office at 19, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, during normal office hours on any bank business day:

1. the Fund's Articles of Incorporation (the 'Articles of Incorporation');
2. the management company services agreement referred to in the 'Management' section;
3. the domiciliation agreement referred to in the 'Management' section;
4. the investment management agreements referred to in the 'Management' section;
5. the fund administration services agreement referred to in the 'Central administration' section;
6. the custodian services agreement referred to in the 'Custodian bank' section;
7. the reports set out in 'Information for shareholders' section; and
8. other practical information such as the procedures in relation to the handling of complaints and the strategy for the exercise of voting rights attached to the instruments held by the Fund.

## Table of contents

Administration .....	4
The Fund .....	6
Management .....	7
Custodian bank .....	12
Central administration .....	14
Shares, Sub-Funds and Share Classes .....	14
Issue of Shares .....	21
Redemption of Shares .....	23
Conversion of Shares .....	24
General provisions for applications .....	24
Protection against late trading and market timing practices .....	25
Distribution policy .....	25
Fees and Expenses .....	25
Commissions and Rebates .....	27
Key risk factors for all sub-funds .....	28
Taxation .....	44
Winding-up, liquidation and merger of the Fund .....	49
Information for shareholders .....	51
General Meeting .....	51
Accounting year .....	51
General investment guidelines and restrictions .....	51
Calculation of the net asset value of shares .....	62
Transfer and use of shareholders' personal data .....	65
Pooling .....	66
Conflicts of interest .....	66
Legal Disclaimer .....	71
Additional Distribution and Selling Restrictions .....	71
Appendices to the Prospectus: the Sub-Funds .....	83
Appendix 1: Man Convertibles Far East .....	84
Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East .....	88
Appendix 2: Man Convertibles Japan .....	92
Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan .....	96
Appendix 3: Man Convertibles Europe .....	99
Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe .....	103
Appendix 4: Man Convertibles Global .....	106
Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global .....	110
Appendix 5: Man Convertibles America .....	114
Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America .....	118
Appendix 6: Man AHL Trend Alternative .....	121
Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative .....	131
Appendix 7: Man AHL Diversity Alternative .....	139
Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative .....	148
Appendix 8: Man Multi-Strategy Alternative .....	152
Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative .....	162
Appendix 9: Man GLG Flexible Bond .....	167
Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond .....	177
Additional Information for Investors in Switzerland .....	186

## Administration

### Board of Directors

#### Chairman

##### **Mr. Yves Wagner**

The Directors Office  
19, rue de Bitbourg  
L-1273 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

#### Board members

##### **Mr. Thomas Nummer**

Independent Director

##### **Mr. John Morton**

Global Co-Head of Legal  
Man Group plc  
London  
United Kingdom

### Management Company

##### **MDO Management Company S.A.**

19, rue de Bitbourg  
L- 1273 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

#### Chairman

##### **Mr. Géry Daeninck**

Independent Management Director

#### Board members

##### **Mr. John Li How Cheong**

Independent Management Director

##### **Mr. Carlo Montagna**

Independent Management Director

##### **Mr. Yves Wagner**

Independent Management Director

##### **Mr. Martin Vogel**

Chief Executive Officer, MDO Management Company S.A.

#### Conducting Officers

##### **Mr. Kim Kirsch**

MDO Management Company S.A.  
Luxembourg

##### **Mr. Riccardo del Tufo**

MDO Management Company S.A.  
Luxembourg

##### **Mr. Eduard Van Wijk**

The Director's Office  
Luxembourg

### Registered Office of the Fund

19, rue de Bitbourg  
L-1273 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

### Central Administrative Agent

##### **Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch**

31, Zone d'activités Bourmicht  
L-8070 Bertrange  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## Investment Managers

### **Man Investments (CH) AG**

Huobstrasse 3  
CH-8808 Pfäffikon SZ  
Switzerland

### **AHL Partners LLP**

Riverbank House  
2 Swan Lane  
London EC4R 3AD  
United Kingdom

### **GLG Partners LP**

One Curzon Street  
London W1J 5HB  
United Kingdom

### **Man Solutions Limited**

Riverbank House  
2 Swan Lane  
London EC4R 3AD  
United Kingdom

## Registrar and Transfer Agent

### **Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch**

31, Zone d'activités Bourmicht  
L-8070 Bertrange  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## Custodian Bank

### **Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch**

31, Zone d'activités Bourmicht  
L-8070 Bertrange  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## Auditors

### **Ernst & Young**

Société Anonyme  
35E, avenue J.F. Kennedy  
L-1855 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## Legal Advisers in Luxembourg

### **Arendt & Medernach**

Société Anonyme  
41A, avenue J.F. Kennedy  
L-2082 Luxembourg  
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

## The Fund

Man Umbrella SICAV (the 'Fund') is a public limited company, which was incorporated in Luxembourg on 13 December 1995 for an unlimited duration as an investment company with variable capital (*société d'investissement à capital variable* or 'SICAV') under the name 'RMF Umbrella SICAV'.

The Fund is set up in accordance with Part I of the Luxembourg Law of 17 December 2010 on undertakings for collective investment (the 'Law of 17 December 2010'). The Fund is an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities ('UCITS') pursuant to EU Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009, as amended. The Fund has delegated its investment management, administration and marketing functions to a management company. As of 10 December 2009, the name of the Fund was changed from RMF Umbrella SICAV into Man Umbrella SICAV. The Fund's Board of Directors intends to offer Fund shares for sale in a number of European Union member states and in Switzerland, in addition to Luxembourg.

The Articles of Incorporation set out the legal basis on which the Fund operates. The Luxembourg Law of 10 August 1915 on Commercial Companies (the 'Law of 10 August 1915') and the Law of 17 December 2010, together with any amending enactments thereto, shall also apply. The Articles of Incorporation were first published in Mémorial C, Recueil des Sociétés et Associations (the Luxembourg Official Gazette) (the 'Mémorial C') on 17 January 1996. The Articles of Incorporation were last changed on 12 October 2011, in order to comply with the provisions of Part I of the Law of 17 December 2010 and the requirements of EU Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009. A notice of the deposition of the effective Articles of Incorporation was published in the Mémorial C on 14 December 2011.

The Fund is a single legal entity established as an umbrella fund and as such may comprise multiple sub-funds (*organisme de placement collectif à compartiments multiples*).

Fund shares (the 'Shares') are shares in the respective sub-fund. Shares must be fully paid up and have no nominal value. Each Share confers the right to one vote at the general meeting of shareholders (the 'General Meeting').

The Fund may issue Shares of different share classes in each sub-fund (the 'Share Class(es)'). Such Share Classes may each have specific characteristics. Certain Share Classes may be reserved to certain categories of investors. Investors should refer to the section 'Shares, Sub-Funds and Share Classes' below and the relevant Appendix of the sub-fund for further information on characteristics of Share Classes.

The Fund capital is equal to the aggregate net assets of the respective sub-funds.

With regard to third parties, in particular towards the Fund's creditors, each sub-fund shall be exclusively responsible for all liabilities attributable to it. As a consequence, the assets of each sub-fund may only be used to meet the debts, liabilities and obligations attributable to that sub-fund.

As an investment company with variable capital, the Fund may issue and redeem sub-fund Shares on an on-going basis at prices to be determined on the basis of the applicable net asset value of Shares.

The Board of Directors may at any time adopt a resolution to launch additional sub-funds and/or to set up new Share Classes within an existing sub-fund, whereupon this Prospectus shall be amended accordingly.

Where Shares of individual sub-funds or Share Classes are listed on a stock exchange, the relevant sub-fund information in the relevant Appendix of this Prospectus shall include a reference to this effect. The following sub-funds have been established to date:

### Man Convertibles Sub-Funds:

- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Far East
- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Japan
- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Europe

- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Global
- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles America

#### **Man AHL Sub-Funds:**

- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man AHL Trend Alternative
- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man AHL Diversity Alternative

#### **Man GLG Sub-Funds:**

- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man GLG Flexible Bond

#### **Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds**

- Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Multi-Strategy Alternative

The Board of Directors shall determine in consultation with the relevant Investment Manager the investment policy applicable to individual sub-funds. The investment policies of the individual sub-funds are set out below in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund.

## **Management**

### **Board of Directors and senior management**

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the management and administration of the Fund, its sub-funds and its corresponding Share Classes (if any), for authorizing the creation of new sub-funds and Share Classes and for establishing and monitoring their investment policies and restrictions.

### **Management Company**

Pursuant to a management company services agreement dated 27 June 2013, the Fund has appointed MDO Management Company S.A. to serve as its management company within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010 (the 'Management Company Services Agreement'). The Management Company will provide, subject to the overall control of the Board of Directors and without limitation, (i) investment management services, (ii) administrative services and (iii) marketing services to the Fund. MDO Management Company S.A. is a Luxembourg management company under Chapter 15 of the Law of 17 December 2010. The rights and duties of the Management Company are further set out in Articles 107 et seq. of the Law of 17 December 2010.

The Management Company acts at all times honestly and fairly in conducting its activities in the best interest of the shareholders and in compliance with the Law of 17 December 2010, the Prospectus and the Articles of Incorporation of the Fund.

The Management Company was established on 23 October 2013 for an indefinite period in the context of a corporate reorganisation of MDO Services S.A. and a company originally established on 4 May 2007 (which was also called MDO Management Company S.A.). The Management Company is registered under number B 96744 in the Luxembourg commercial and companies' register, where copies of its articles of association are available for inspection and can be received upon request. The articles of association were published in the Mémorial C on 26 November 2003. The last consolidated version of the articles of association of the Management Company was filed with the Luxembourg commercial and companies' register on 8 April 2014, mention of the filing was published in the Mémorial C on 7 June 2014. As at the date of the Prospectus, the share capital of the Management Company amounts to EUR 1,700,000 and has been fully paid. Besides managing the Fund, the

Management Company currently manages additional undertakings for collective investments, the list of which can be obtained from the Management Company.

The Management Company is in charge of the day-to-day operations of the Fund. Within this mandate, the Management Company has authority to commit and act on behalf of the Fund and its sub-funds.

The Management Company is permitted to delegate, for the purpose of a more efficient conduct of its activities, one or more of its functions and duties to third parties, provided that it retains responsibility and oversight over such delegates and that such delegation does not prevent the Management Company from acting or the Fund from being managed in the best interests of its investors. The delegation to third parties is subject to the approval of the Fund and the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier ('CSSF'). The Management Company's liability shall not be affected by the fact that it has delegated some of its functions and duties to third parties.

The Management Company has assigned the taking of investment decisions relating to the individual sub-funds of the Fund, to the Investment Managers (see 'Investment Managers' section). Under an investment management agreement dated 27 June 2013 (as amended from time to time), which has replaced any previous investment management agreements between the Fund and Man Investments (CH) AG ('MI (CH)'), it appointed with the consent of the Fund, MI (CH) to be the Investment Manager for the Man Convertibles Sub-Funds. In addition it has appointed AHL Partners LLP ("AHL LLP") under an investment management agreement, with the consent of the Fund, to be the Investment Manager for the Man AHL Sub-Funds, GLG Partners LP under an investment management agreement, with the consent of the Fund, to be the Investment Manager for the Man GLG Sub-Funds, and Man Solutions Limited under an investment management agreement, with the consent of the Fund, to be the Investment Manager for the MSL Sub-Funds .

Pursuant to a services agreement dated 20 February 2017 (the 'Services Agreement'), the Management Company has agreed that the Fund establishes its registered office at the address of the Management Company and that it will forward any post addressed to and/or received on behalf of the Fund. Other domiciliary related activities shall be performed by the Central Administration Agent as described below.

The Management Company in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations of the CSSF has sufficient and appropriate organizational structures and internal audit mechanisms. It is in particular acting in the best interest of the Fund and the sub-funds respectively and ensures that conflicts of interests are avoided and that the compliance with decisions and procedures, a fair treatment of shareholders and the compliance with the defined risk management policies is ensured. It has and maintains effective and permanent compliance, internal audit and risk management functions which each are independent.

The Management Company also has adopted defined decision procedures, a clear organisational structure, appropriate internal audit mechanisms and internal reporting between all relevant levels of the Management Company. It further ensures an appropriate and systematic recording in relation to their operational activities and internal organisation. It takes all appropriate measures in order to achieve best results for the Fund and its sub-funds by taking into account the price, the costs, the time and probability of execution and settlement, the extent and the type of order and all other aspects relevant for the execution of the order (best execution). It ensures a prompt, fair and efficient execution of the portfolio transactions made for the Fund and the sub-funds respectively. In case of sub-delegation of functions to third parties it ensures that such third parties have taken all measures in relation to the compliance with all requirements regarding the organisation and the avoidance of conflicts of interests as defined by the applicable Luxembourg laws and regulations and are monitoring the compliance with such requirements. Furthermore it ensures that in no case the Fund, the sub-funds or the shareholders respectively are charged with excessive costs.

The Management Company has in place a remuneration policy in line with the Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 amending 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities.



The remuneration policy sets out principles applicable to the remuneration of senior management, all staff members having a material impact on the risk profile of the financial undertakings as well as all staff members carrying out independent control functions.

In particular, the remuneration policy complies with the following principles in a way and to the extent that is appropriate to the size, internal organisation and the nature, scope and complexity of the activities of the Management Company:

- i) it is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage risk taking which is inconsistent with the risk profiles, rules or Articles of Incorporation of the Fund;
- ii) if and to the extent applicable, the assessment of performance is set in a multi-year framework appropriate to the holding period recommended to the investors of the Fund in order to ensure that the assessment process is based on the longer-term performance of the Fund and its investment risks and that the actual payment of performance-based components of remuneration is spread over the same period;
- iii) it is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Management Company and the Fund and of the Shareholders, and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest;
- iv) fixed and variable components of total remuneration are appropriately balanced and the fixed component represents a sufficiently high proportion of the total remuneration to allow the operation of a fully flexible policy on variable remuneration components, including the possibility to pay no variable remuneration component.

The remuneration policy is determined and reviewed at least on an annual basis by a remuneration committee.

The details of the up-to-date remuneration policy of the Management Company, including, but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of the persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, including the composition of the remuneration committee, are available on <http://www.mdo-manco.com/remuneration-policy>, a paper copy will be made available free of charge upon request.

## **Investment Managers**

The Management Company has currently engaged MI (CH) to manage the assets of the Man Convertibles Sub-Funds, AHL Partners LLP to manage the assets of the Man AHL Sub-Funds, GLG Partners LP to manage the assets of the Man GLG Sub-Funds, and Man Solutions Limited to manage the assets of the Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds.

### **Man Investments (CH) AG**

MI (CH) is the investment manager to the Fund in respect of the Man Convertibles Sub-Funds. MI (CH) has been incorporated as a corporation under Swiss law which is specialised in asset management. It has received a licence as an asset manager for foreign collective investment schemes (Vermögensverwalter ausländischer kollektiver Kapitalanlagen) from the Swiss Federal Banking Commission (now Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA) and has been authorised by the CSSF as investment manager of the Fund on 7 July 2008.

MI (CH) was established in 1991 and has extensive experience with equities and equity derivatives. MI (CH)'s investment management and advisory services are backed up by extensive quantitative, analytical and technological resources, a highly effective risk management system, and wide-ranging expertise in portfolio structuring.

Following the acquisition of the RMF Group by Man Group plc in May 2002, MI (CH) is now owned by Man Group Holdings Limited, a wholly-owned indirect UK subsidiary of Man Group plc. Subsequent to the acquisition, the name of the Investment Manager and representative in Switzerland was changed from RMF Investment Products to RMF Investment Management with effect from April 2003 and further changed to MI (CH) with effect from 1 July 2009. Man Group plc., through its investment management subsidiaries (collectively, 'Man'), is a global alternative investment management business and provides a range of fund products and investment management services for institutional and private investors globally. As at 30 September 2017, Man Group plc had approximately USD 103.5 billion under management.

Subject to the overall control of the Management Company, MI (CH)'s responsibilities include deciding on the purchase, sale, conversion, subscription and transfer of securities and other assets and deciding on the exercise of any rights attaching either

directly or indirectly to the assets of specific sub-funds of the Fund. To assist it in discharging its duties, MI (CH) shall be entitled, at its own expense and at its own risk and subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, to consult or use the services of third-party individuals or legal entities and other investment advisers. No investment adviser subcontracted to provide services shall be entitled to perform routine management operations or make autonomous investment decisions.

Telephone communications and conversations with MI (CH) and/or its associated persons may be recorded and retained in accordance with regulatory requirements in Switzerland.

#### **AHL Partners LLP**

Following the novation of the Investment Management Agreement to AHL LLP on 17 February 2014, AHL LLP has been appointed as the investment manager to the Fund in respect of the Man AHL Sub-Funds. The responsibility of the investment selection, portfolio construction and portfolio management of the Man AHL Sub-Fund portfolios rests with AHL, as an investment division of AHL LLP. Man Investments Limited, also a member of the Man Group, was the investment manager of the Man AHL Sub-Funds from inception until 17 February 2014.

AHL LLP is authorised and regulated by the FCA in the conduct of its regulated activities in the United Kingdom. A member of the Man Group, AHL LLP provides access for private and institutional investors worldwide to alternative investment strategies through a range of innovative products and solutions designed to deliver long-term investment performance.

Subject to applicable law, AHL LLP may also select a member of Man Group to purchase or sell or otherwise execute and/or clear transactions on behalf of the Fund and AHL LLP, or any of its officers or affiliates may receive a charge from any member of Man Group or pay a charge to any such entity or charge the Fund in respect of transactions executed and/or cleared on behalf of the Fund.

AHL LLP may record telephone communications or conversations (without use of a warning tone), and retain a copy of electronic communications, between its UK based staff and the Fund's clients and counterparties (collectively "relevant records"), pursuant to regulatory requirements and/or if it considers it appropriate to manage risks. Where it does so to comply with FCA rules on the subject of "Recording telephone conversations and electronic communication", a copy of relevant records made following these rules coming into effect on 3 January 2018 will be available to you on request for up to five years from the date the record was made (or seven years if the FCA has requested AHL LLP to extend the record retention period). In addition, a copy may be shared with the FCA if required. Should you require a copy of any relevant record, please contact your usual client relationship contact. If you have queries or complaints over the AHL LLP's handling of your personal data, AHL LLP hopes it can resolve these. A person whose personal data AHL LLP may hold may also have a right to lodge a complaint with a data protection authority in relevant circumstances.

#### **GLG Partners LP**

GLG Partners LP is the investment manager to the Fund in respect of the Man GLG Sub-Funds. GLG Partners LP also acts as sub-investment manager in respect of Direct Investments for the sub-fund Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Multi-Strategy Alternative.

GLG Partners LP is a limited partnership registered under the Limited Partnership Act 1907 of England and Wales. It is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and is engaged in providing an in-depth investment advice and execution service to select institutions and high net worth individuals worldwide, specialising in discretionary asset management.

GLG Partners LP is an entity which is indirectly wholly owned by Man Group plc.

GLG Partners LP may also establish an advisory committee for the purpose of advising it from time to time on issues relating to the provision of investment advice or investment management services by GLG Partners LP to its clients, including the Man GLG Sub-Funds. Any such advisory committee will comprise individuals who are principals of, employees of or consultants to GLG Partners LP considered by it to have relevant sectoral or specialist expertise. GLG Partners LP will continue to have

responsibility for the management of the Man GLG Sub-Funds' assets and, while it will consider advice received from the advisory committee, it will continue to have sole responsibility for determining whether such advice should be accepted or implemented by the Man GLG Sub-Funds.

GLG Partners LP may record telephone communications or conversations (without use of a warning tone), and retain a copy of electronic communications, between its UK based staff and the Fund's clients and counterparties (collectively "relevant records"), pursuant to regulatory requirements and/or if it considers it appropriate to manage risks. Where it does so to comply with FCA rules on the subject of "Recording telephone conversations and electronic communication", a copy of relevant records made following these rules coming into effect on 3 January 2018 will be available to you on request for up to five years from the date the record was made (or seven years if the FCA has requested GLG Partners LP to extend the record retention period). In addition, a copy may be shared with the FCA if required. Should you require a copy of any relevant record, please contact your usual client relationship contact. If you have queries or complaints over the GLG Partners LP's handling of your personal data, GLG Partners LP hopes it can resolve these. A person whose personal data GLG Partners LP may hold may also have a right to lodge a complaint with a data protection authority in relevant circumstances.

### **Man Solutions Limited**

Man Solutions Limited is the investment manager to the Fund in respect of the Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds.

Man Solutions Limited is a private limited company incorporated on 11 June 1997 under the name GLG Partners International Ltd. and registered under the Companies Act 1985 of England and Wales. It was renamed as Man Solutions Limited on 26 October 2015. It is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and registered as investment adviser with the SEC as an investment adviser under the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Man Solutions Limited is engaged in providing an in-depth investment advice and execution service to select institutions and high net worth individuals worldwide, specialising in discretionary asset management. As at 31 December 2015, the Investment Manager had funds under management in excess of US\$150 million.

Man Solutions Limited is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Man Group.

Man Solutions Limited may also establish an advisory committee comprising individuals who are principals of, employees or consultants to Man Solutions Limited considered by Man Solutions Limited to have relevant sectorial or specialist expertise for the purpose of advising it from time to time on issues relating to the provision of investment advice or investment management services by it to the Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds. Man Solutions Limited will continue to have responsibility for the management of the Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds' assets and, while it will consider advice received from the advisory committee, it will continue to have sole responsibility for determining whether such advice should be accepted or implemented by the Man Solutions Limited Sub-Funds.

Man Solutions Limited may record telephone communications or conversations (without use of a warning tone), and retain a copy of electronic communications, between its UK based staff and the Fund's clients and counterparties (collectively "relevant records"), pursuant to regulatory requirements and/or if it considers it appropriate to manage risks. Where it does so to comply with FCA rules on the subject of "Recording telephone conversations and electronic communication", a copy of relevant records made following these rules coming into effect on 3 January 2018 will be available to you on request for up to five years from the date the record was made (or seven years if the FCA has requested Man Solutions Limited to extend the record retention period). In addition, a copy may be shared with the FCA if required. Should you require a copy of any relevant record, please contact your usual client relationship contact. If you have queries or complaints over the Man Solutions Limited's handling of your personal data, Man Solutions Limited hopes it can resolve these. A person whose personal data Man Solutions Limited may hold may also have a right to lodge a complaint with a data protection authority in relevant circumstances.

### **Swiss Representative**

Man Investments AG, Huobstrasse 3, 8808 Pfäffikon SZ, Switzerland, regulated by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA as a Swiss representative of foreign collective investment schemes (as defined under the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act) has been appointed as Swiss representative of the Fund as of 17 February 2014. Prior to the

appointment of Man Investments AG as Swiss representative, Man Investments (CH) AG, Huobstrasse 2, 8808 Pfäffikon SZ acted as Swiss representative.

## Custodian bank

Pursuant to an agreement dated 11 June 2012 (the 'Custodian Services Agreement'), the Fund has appointed with effect from 1 July 2012 Citibank International Limited (Luxembourg Branch), which on 1 January 2016 merged into Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch to act as custodian bank to the Fund.

Citibank Europe plc is a public limited company domiciled in Ireland and authorized by the Central Bank of Ireland, acting through its Luxembourg Branch having its offices at 31, Z.A. Bourmicht, L-8070 Bertrange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Register of Trade and Companies (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés*) under number B 200204, which is licensed for all types of banking activities. Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is a member of the Citigroup group of companies, having as their ultimate parent Citigroup Inc. a US publicly quoted company. The list of sub-custodians can be accessed at <http://www.citigroup.com/citi/about/countrypresence/luxembourg.html>.

The custodian bank performs a monitoring duty on the Fund's assets as required by the Law of 17 December 2010 and applicable regulations and provides safekeeping services in accordance with the applicable Luxembourg laws.

In addition to the safekeeping of the Fund's assets, the custodian bank shall:

- (a) ensure that the sale, issue, redemption and cancellation of Shares effected by or on behalf of the Fund are carried out in accordance with the law and the Articles of Incorporation of the Fund;
- (b) ensure that the value of the shares of the Fund is calculated in accordance with the law and the Articles of Incorporation of the Fund;
- (c) carry out the instructions of the Fund, unless they conflict with the law or the Articles of Incorporation of the Fund;
- (d) ensure that in transactions involving the assets of the Fund, the consideration is remitted to it within the usual time limits;
- (e) ensure that the income of the Fund is applied in accordance with its Articles of Incorporation; and
- (f) monitor and verify the Fund's cash flows.

## Delegation and Conflicts of Interest

The custodian bank has, in accordance with the 2010 Law, power to delegate certain of its custodian bank functions. In order to discharge its responsibility in this regard, the custodian bank must exercise due skill, care and diligence in the selection, continued appointment and ongoing monitoring of a third party as a safekeeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned; maintain an appropriate level of supervision over the safekeeping agent; and make appropriate inquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations of the agent continue to be competently discharged.

The liability of the custodian bank will not be affected by the fact that it has delegated to a third party certain of its safekeeping in respect of the Fund's assets.

Without prejudice to the section "Conflicts of Interest" below, from time to time actual or potential conflicts may arise between the custodian bank and its delegates or sub-delegates, for example where an appointed delegate or sub-delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the Fund.

Included in the custodian bank's conflict of interest policy are procedures to identify, manage and monitor on an on-going basis any actual or potential conflict of interest involving its delegates or sub-delegates.

The custodian bank will ensure that any such delegates or sub-delegates who are its affiliates are appointed on terms which are not materially less favourable to the Fund than if the conflict or potential conflict had not existed.

### **Conflicts of Interest**

Actual or potential conflicts of interest may also arise between the Fund, the Shareholders or the Management Company on the one hand and the custodian bank on the other hand.

For example, such actual or potential conflict may arise because the custodian bank is part of a legal entity or is related to a legal entity which provides other products or services to the Fund or the Management Company. In particular, depositary and administration services are provided by the same legal entity, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch. In practice, however, the custodian bank and administration lines of business are functionally and hierarchically separated and operate on an arm's length basis. In addition, the custodian bank may have a financial or business interest in the provision of such products or services, or receives remuneration for related products or services provided to the Fund, or may have other clients whose interests may conflict with those of the Fund, the Shareholders or the Management Company.

The custodian bank and any of its affiliates may effect, and make a profit from, transactions in which the custodian bank (or its affiliates, or another client of the custodian bank or its affiliates) has (directly or indirectly) a material interest or a relationship of any description and which involves or may involve a potential conflict with the custodian bank's duty to the Fund. This includes circumstances in which the custodian bank or any of its affiliates or connected persons acts as market maker in the investments of the Fund; provides broking services to the Fund and/or to other funds or companies; acts as financial adviser, banker, derivatives counterparty or otherwise provides services to the issuer of the investments of the Fund; acts in the same transaction as agent for more than one client; has a material interest in the issue of the investments of the Fund; or earns profits from or has a financial or business interest in any of these activities .

The group-wide conflict of interest policy provides that Citi manages conflicts through various policies, procedures and/or processes, which may, depending upon the conflict, include prevention or avoidance of conflicts, or appropriate disclosures, establishing information barriers, restructuring transactions, products or processes, and/or changing compensation incentives.

The custodian bank has a conflict of interest policy in place to identify, manage and monitor on an on-going basis any actual or potential conflict of interest. The custodian bank has functionally and hierarchically separated the performance of its custodian bank tasks from its other potentially conflicting tasks. The system of internal controls, the different reporting lines, the allocation of tasks and the management reporting allow potential conflicts of interest and the custodian bank issues to be properly identified, managed and monitored.

Up to date information on delegations and sub-delegations and related conflicts of interest may be requested from the custodian bank by Shareholders.

### **Liability of the custodian bank**

The custodian bank is liable to the Fund or to the Shareholders for the loss by the custodian bank or a third party to whom the custody of financial instruments that can be held in custody has been delegated. In the case of such a loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the custodian bank shall return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the Fund without undue delay. The custodian bank is not liable if it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

The custodian bank is also liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for all losses suffered by them as a result of the custodian bank's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations.

## Central administration

Pursuant to an agreement amended and restated on 27 June 2013 (the 'Fund Administration Services Agreement'), the Management Company in consent with the Fund has appointed Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch (the 'Central Administrative Agent' or the 'Registrar and Transfer Agent' as the context may require) as central administrative agent, registrar and transfer agent, corporate agent, principal paying agent and listing agent of the Fund.

In its capacity as Central Administrative Agent, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is responsible for the general administrative functions required by law, is in charge of certain valuation services and the calculation of the net asset value of the Shares of each sub-fund and the maintenance of accounting records. The Central Administrative Agent is not responsible and will have no liability in connection with any trading decisions of the Fund. The Central Administrative Agent will not provide any investment advisory or investment management services to the Fund.

In determining the net asset value per Share, the Central Administrative Agent will follow the valuation policies and procedures adopted by the Fund. The manner in which the services of the Central Administrative Agent will be performed by the Central Administrative Agent will be determined in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation of the Fund and the Prospectus, in particular the section 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' below, and the liability of the Central Administrative Agent will be determined in accordance with the Fund Administration Services Agreement. For the purpose of calculating the net asset value per Share, the Central Administrative Agent shall in certain circumstances, and shall be entitled to, rely on, and will not be responsible for and will have no liability in connection with the accuracy of, financial data furnished to it by various third parties which may include the Investment Managers.

In its capacity as Registrar and Transfer Agent, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is responsible for processing the issue, redemption, conversion and transfer of shares on behalf of the Fund, as well as for maintaining the register of shareholders and processing certain anti-money laundering documents.

In its capacity as corporate agent, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is responsible for the receipt and safekeeping of the correspondence of the Fund, the provision of facilities and the convening and holding of the meetings of shareholders.

Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch was appointed as paying agent and has the obligation to pay out possible distributions and the redemption proceeds for redeemed Shares.

In its capacity as listing agent, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is responsible for the listing of the Share Classes of the sub-funds of the Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The agreement between the Central Administrative Agent, the Management Company and the Fund is concluded for an indefinite period and may be terminated by either party upon 90 days' written notice.

## Shares, Sub-Funds and Share Classes

### Shares

The share capital of the Fund is represented by fully paid up Shares of no par value. The share capital of the Fund is at all times equal to the net asset value of the Fund, which is the total Net Asset Value of all sub-funds expressed in the reference currency of the Fund. The currency of account applicable to the Fund as a whole shall be Euros (EUR) (the 'Fund Reference Currency'). The share capital of the Fund must at all times be at least equal to the minimum required by the 2010 Law, which is currently 1,250,000 EUR.

Shares will be issued in registered form only. Written confirmation of registration will be issued upon request and at the expense of the requesting shareholder. The registration of a shareholder in the register of shareholders of the Fund evidences the shareholder's ownership right towards the Fund.



Shares may also be eligible for clearing and settlement by Clearstream, Euroclear, the National Securities Clearing Corporation ("NSCC") and/or other recognised securities clearing and settlement systems. In such case, Shares may be held and transferred through securities accounts maintained within such system(s) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and the operating rules of the system(s).

The Fund will recognise only one single shareholder per Share. In case a Share is owned by several persons, they must appoint a single representative who will represent them towards the Fund. The Fund has the right to suspend the exercise of all rights attached to that Share until such representative has been appointed.

The Shares carry no preferential or pre-emptive rights: the Fund is authorised without limitation to issue an unlimited number of fully paid up Shares on any valuation day without reserving to existing investors a preferential or pre-emptive right to subscribe for the Shares to be issued.

Each Share entitles the shareholder to one (1) vote at all general meetings of shareholders of the Fund and at all meetings of the sub-fund or Share Class concerned.

Fractions of Shares may be issued. Such fractional Shares will be entitled to participate on a *pro rata* basis in the net assets attributable to the sub-fund or Share Class to which they belong in accordance with their terms, as set out in this Prospectus. Fractions of Shares do not confer any voting rights on their holders. However, if the sum of the fractional Shares held by the same shareholder in the same Share Class represents one or more entire Shares, such shareholder will benefit from the corresponding voting right attached to the number of entire Shares. However, no fractional Shares are being used, unless otherwise specified in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund.

The net asset value of Shares shall be determined on any bank business day on which sub-fund assets are valued as further defined in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund in accordance with the rules applying to the sub-fund concerned (the 'Valuation Day') by dividing the sub-fund assets, calculated in accordance with the principles specified under 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares', less any liabilities attributable to the sub-fund assets (the 'Net Sub-Fund Assets'), by the number of sub-fund Shares which are in circulation on the applicable Valuation Day.

## **Sub-funds**

The Fund is a single legal entity incorporated as an umbrella fund comprised of separate sub-funds. Each Share issued by the Fund is a share in a specific sub-fund. Each sub-fund has a specific investment objective and policy as further described in its Appendix. A separate portfolio of assets is maintained for each sub-fund and invested for its exclusive benefit in accordance with its investment objective and policy.

With regard to third parties, in particular towards the Fund's creditors, each sub-fund shall be exclusively responsible for all liabilities attributable to it. As a consequence, the assets of each sub-fund may only be used to meet the debts, liabilities and obligations attributable to that sub-fund. In the event that, for any reason, the liabilities arising in respect of the creation, operation and liquidation of a sub-fund exceed the assets allocated to it, creditors will have no recourse against the assets of any other sub-fund to satisfy such deficit. Assets and liabilities are allocated to each sub-fund in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, as set out in section 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' below.

Each sub-fund may be established for an unlimited or limited duration as specified in its Appendix. In the latter case, upon expiry of the term, the Fund may extend the duration of the sub-fund once or several times. Investors will be notified at each extension. At the expiry of the duration of a sub-fund, the Fund will redeem all the Shares in that sub-fund. The Appendix will indicate the duration of each sub-fund and its extension, where applicable.

Additional sub-funds may be established from time to time without the consent of investors in other sub-funds. A new Appendix will be added to this Prospectus for each new sub-fund established.

## Share Classes

The sub-funds may offer several Share Classes, as set out in the Appendices and the relevant tables to the Appendices. Each Share Class within a sub-fund may have different features such as the fee structure, minimum subscription or holding amounts, currency, different hedging techniques or distribution policy or other distinctive features, or be offered or reserved to different types of investors. Investors will be able to choose the Share Class with the features most suitable to their individual circumstances.

In particular, the Sub-Funds may offer Share Classes which use Share Class Hedging (as described below in the section titled 'Currency Transactions') or offer currency exposure (as described under 'Currency Exposure Share Classes' in the section titled 'Currency Transactions' below). The costs and any benefit of currency transactions will be allocated solely to the Share Class to which the currency transaction relates. Currency transactions involve certain risks, as described in the section 'Key risk factors for all sub-funds' below.

Additional Share Classes may be established in any sub-fund from time to time without the approval of investors. New Share Classes will be added to the relevant Appendix. Such new Share Classes may be issued on terms and conditions that differ from the existing Share Classes. The list and details of the Share Classes established within each sub-fund, if any, are set out in the Appendices. The list of active Share Classes currently available for subscription in each jurisdiction may be obtained from the **Central Administrative Agent** upon request and on the Man Group website at [www.man.com](http://www.man.com).

## Share Class Names

The Fund has adopted a new naming convention (the '**New Naming Convention**') in relation to all Share Classes. Under the New Naming Convention, the letters set out below have the following significance:

<b>Categories of Investor</b>	
<b>D</b>	These Share Classes will generally have a higher management fee and/or a lower minimum subscription amount than other Share Classes in the relevant sub-fund. The retail <i>taxe d'abonnement</i> rate (0.05%) will apply.
<b>I</b>	These Share Classes will generally have a lower management fee and/or a higher minimum subscription amount than Share Classes with the 'D' designation. The institutional <i>taxe d'abonnement</i> rate (0.01%) will apply.
<b>Fee Indicators</b>	
<b>Y</b>	These Share Classes may have a different fee structure (as set out in the section of this Prospectus entitled 'Fees and Expenses' and in the Share Class tables for each Sub-Fund), a portion of which may be paid to distributors.
<b>R</b>	These Share Classes may have a different fee structure (as set out in the section of this Prospectus entitled 'Fees and Expenses' and in the Share Class tables for each Sub-Fund). No portion of the fee will be paid to distributors. These classes may only be acquired with the consent of the Investment Manager in the case of investment through Distributors or Intermediaries that, according to regulatory requirements or based on individual fee arrangements with their clients, are not allowed to accept or retain trail commissions.
<b>Hedging Policy</b>	
<b>H</b>	These Share Classes will use Share Class Hedging as explained in the section below titled 'Currency Transactions'.



<b>C</b>	These Share Classes will offer currency exposure, otherwise described as amended currency risk, as explained in the section of this Prospectus titled 'Currency Exposure Share Classes'.
<b>Performance Fee</b>	
<b>N</b>	These Share Classes may charge a performance fee.
<b>Currency of Share Class</b>	
<b>AUD</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of Australia.
<b>CHF</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of Switzerland.
<b>DKK</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of Denmark.
<b>EUR</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of the Euro-Zone.
<b>GBP</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.
<b>NOK</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of Norway.
<b>SEK</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of Sweden.
<b>USD</b>	Share Classes denominated in the lawful currency of the United States of America.
<b>Dividend Policy</b>	
<b>Acc</b>	Accumulative Share Classes. Net income will be reinvested into the Share Class.
<b>Cpn</b>	Coupon Share Classes. These Share Classes will declare and pay an annual coupon, out of net income or invested capital. The coupon will be expressed as a percentage of the Share Class net asset value per share as at the calculation date.
<b>Div</b>	Dividend Share Classes. These Share Classes will declare and pay dividends, out of net income or invested capital. The dividend will be expressed as a percentage of the initial issue price.
<b>Inc</b>	Income Share Classes. These Share Classes will declare and pay dividends out of net income or, if specifically indicated in the relevant sub-fund Appendix, out of income gross of fees.
<b>Special conditions</b>	
<b>K</b>	These Share Classes have special conditions and may not be eligible for all investors. Please refer to the details set out in the section entitled 'Shares' of the Sub-Fund specific Appendix of this Prospectus and the Share Class tables for each Sub-Fund.

#### Change of rights, restrictions and characteristics of sub-funds and Share Classes

The rights and restrictions attached to Shares may be modified from time to time, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation. Any changes to the Articles of Incorporation will require a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders, as further described in section 'General Meeting' below.

Subject to the above, the Board of Directors may change the characteristics of any existing sub-fund, including its objective and policy, or any existing Share Class, without the consent of investors. In accordance with applicable laws and regulations, investors in the sub-fund or Share Class will be informed about the changes and, where required, will be given prior notice of any proposed material changes in order for them to request the redemption of their Shares should they disagree. This Prospectus will be updated as appropriate.

### **Eligible investors and Prohibited Persons**

Shares may only be acquired or held by investors who satisfy all eligibility requirements for a specific sub-fund or Share Class, if any, as specified for the sub-fund or Share Class in the Appendix. Certain sub-funds or Shares Classes may indeed be reserved to specified categories of investors such as institutional investors, investors investing through a specified distribution channel or investors who are residents of or domiciled in specific jurisdictions.

The Articles of Incorporation give powers to the Board of Directors of the Fund to impose such restrictions as they may deem necessary for the purpose of ensuring that no Shares in the Fund are acquired or held by any person in breach of the law or the requirements of any country or governmental authority or by any person in circumstances which in the opinion of the Board of Directors might result in the Fund incurring any liability or taxation or suffering any other disadvantage which the Fund may not otherwise have incurred or suffered (such persons being referred to as the 'Prohibited Persons').

In particular, the Board of Directors has decided that US Persons (as defined below) would be considered as Prohibited Persons.

'United States Person' or 'US Person' means, unless otherwise specified in this Prospectus, a person described in one or more of the following paragraphs:

- (a) with respect to any person, any individual or entity that would be a US Person under Regulation S of the Securities Act;
- (b) with respect to individuals, any US citizen or "resident alien" within the meaning of US income tax laws as in effect from time to time. Currently, the term "resident alien" is defined under US income tax laws to generally include any individual who (i) holds an Alien Registration Card (a "green card") issued by the US Immigration and Naturalisation Service; or (ii) meets a "substantial presence" test. The "substantial presence" test is generally met with respect to any current calendar year if (i) the individual was present in the US on at least 31 days during such year and (ii) the sum of the number of days on which such individual was present in the US during the current year, 1/3 of the number of such days during the first preceding year, and 1/6 of the number of such days during the second preceding year, equals or exceeds 183 days; or
- (c) with respect to persons other than individuals; (i) a corporation or partnership created or organised in the US or under the law of the US or any state; (ii) a trust where: (a) a US court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust; and (b) one or more US persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; and (iii) an estate which is subject to US tax on its worldwide income from all sources.

'United States Persons' or 'US Persons' shall be construed accordingly.

For the purposes of further clarity, the term 'US Person' shall not include any person whose application has been approved by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion.

By signing a subscription or redemption application form, an applicant will certify, represent, warrant and agree that he/she/it is not a US Person or that the Shares applied for are not being acquired directly or indirectly by or on behalf of, or for the account of a US Person. An applicant will further certify, represent, warrant and agree that the applicant will notify the Registrar and Transfer Agent or the Fund (as the case may be) in the event that either the applicant becomes a US Person or holds the Shares on behalf of, or for the account or benefit of, a US person. A false statement or misrepresentation of tax status by a US Person could lead to penalties under US law. If an applicant's tax status changes and it becomes a US Person, it must notify the relevant party as mentioned above within 30 days.

The Fund may decline to issue any Shares and to accept any transfer of Shares, where it appears that such issue or transfer would or might result in Shares being acquired or held by, on behalf or for the account or benefit of, Prohibited Persons. The Fund may compulsorily redeem all Shares held by, on behalf of or for the account or benefit of, any such Prohibited Persons.

At the Directors' sole discretion, the Fund may also grant a grace period to the investor to remedy the situation causing the compulsory redemption, for instance by transferring the Shares to one or more investors who are not Prohibited Persons and do not act on behalf or for the account or benefit of, Prohibited Persons, and/or propose to convert the Shares held by any investor who fails to satisfy the investor eligibility requirements for a Share Class into Shares of another Share Class available to such investor.

The Fund reserves the right to require the investor to indemnify the Fund against any losses, costs or expenses arising as a result of any Shares being held by, on behalf or for the account or benefit of, a Prohibited Person. The Fund may pay such losses, costs or expenses out of the proceeds of any compulsory redemption described above and/or redeem all or part of the investor's other Shares, if any, in order to pay for such losses, costs or expenses.

### Currency Transactions

The Reference Currency of each sub-fund is set out below.

Reference Currency	Sub-Fund
<b>EUR</b>	Man Convertibles Far East
	Man Convertibles Japan
	Man Convertibles Europe
	Man Convertibles Global
	Man GLG Flexible Bond
<b>USD</b>	Man Convertibles America
	Man AHL Trend Alternative
	Man AHL Diversity Alternative
	Man Multi-Strategy Alternative

Each sub-fund may issue Shares denominated in a currency other than the Reference Currency. Details in respect of the currency of individual share classes are set out in the "Share Class Table" section of this Prospectus.

### *Sub-Fund Hedging*

Each sub-fund is permitted to invest in securities denominated in a currency other than the Reference Currency of the sub-fund and the Investment Manager may seek to hedge its investments against currency fluctuations which are adverse to the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund by entering into hedging arrangements.

Subject to the restrictions imposed on the use of financial derivative instruments described below in section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' and by the Law of 17 December 2010, each sub-fund may enter into various currency transactions, i.e., forward foreign currency contracts, currency swaps, foreign exchange options or foreign currency exchange to protect against uncertainty in future exchange rates or to alter the exposure characteristics of transferable securities held by the sub-fund. Forward foreign currency contracts are agreements to exchange one currency for another – for example, to exchange a certain amount of GBP for a certain amount of EUR – at a future date. The date (which may be any agreed-upon fixed number of days in the future), the amount of currency to be exchanged and the price at which the exchange will take place are

negotiated and fixed for the term of the contract at the time that the contract is entered into. Under the Law of 17 December 2010, uncovered positions in currency derivatives are not permitted however the Fund may enter into currency derivative instruments for investment and efficient portfolio management purposes which are covered by liquid financial instruments.

Any such currency transactions must be used in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the sub-fund.

A sub-fund may “cross-hedge” one foreign currency exposure by selling a related foreign currency into the Reference Currency of that sub-fund. Also, in emerging or developing markets, local currencies are often expressed as a basket of major market currencies such as USD, EUR or JPY. A sub-fund may hedge out the exposure to currencies other than its Reference Currency in the basket by selling a weighted average of those currencies forward into the Reference Currency.

#### *Share Class Hedging*

A Share Class may be designated in a currency other than the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund. In such circumstances adverse exchange rate fluctuations between the Reference Currency of a sub-fund and the Reference Currency of the Share Class may result in a decrease in return and/or a loss of capital for Shareholders. The Investment Manager may try to mitigate this risk by using any of the efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments, (including currency options and forward currency exchange contracts) set out herein, within the conditions and limits imposed by the CSSF, to hedge the foreign currency exposure of such classes into the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund.

In accordance with the Naming Convention, the Investment Manager will seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure of all Share Classes which have an “H” appearing in the name.

In the case of hedged Share Classes it may not always be possible to fully or accurately hedge all currency exposure back into the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund and there is no guarantee that the exposure of the currency in which the Shares are denominated can be fully hedged against the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund. While it is not the intention of the Investment Manager, over-hedged or under-hedged positions may arise due to factors outside the control of the Investment Manager. However, over-hedged positions are not expected to exceed 105% of the net asset value of the particular Share Class. Hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that over-hedged positions do not exceed this threshold and the sub-fund will ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward from month to month.

Investors should be aware that, while foreign exchange hedging will protect Shareholders against a decline in the Reference Currency of the sub-fund against the Reference Currency of the Share Class, this strategy may substantially limit Shareholders of the relevant hedged Share Class from benefiting if the Reference Currency of the Share Class falls against the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund, and/or the currency/currencies in which the assets of the relevant sub-fund are denominated. In such circumstances, Shareholders of the hedged Share Class may be exposed to fluctuations in the net asset value per Share reflecting the gains/loss on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments.

As foreign exchange hedging will be utilised for the benefit of a particular Share Class, its cost and related liabilities and/or benefits shall be for the account of that Share Class only. Accordingly, such costs and related liabilities and/or benefits will be reflected in the net asset value per Share for Shares of any such Share Class. Transactions will be clearly attributable to the relevant Share Class and currency exposures of different currency classes may not be combined or offset and currency exposure of the sub-fund's investments may not be allocated to separate Share Classes.

Where there is more than one hedged class in a sub-fund denominated in the same currency (which is a currency other than the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund) and it is intended to hedge the foreign currency exposure of such classes into the Reference Currency of the relevant sub-fund the Investment Manager may aggregate the foreign exchange transactions entered into on behalf of such hedged Share Classes and apportion the gains/loss on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments pro rata to each such hedged Share Class in the relevant sub-fund.

#### *Currency Exposure Share Classes*

The sub-funds may offer currency exposure Share Classes ('Currency Exposure Share Classes'). In the case of Currency Exposure Share Classes, the Investment Manager will seek to provide investors with the currency risk associated with the underlying investments of the sub-fund, or of an appropriate benchmark. This currency risk will not be hedged.

For example, if the relevant sub-fund or benchmark is invested 50% in securities denominated in the Reference Currency of the sub-fund (e.g. EUR) and 50% in securities denominated in JPY, then the Investment Manager will seek to provide the currency exposure associated with the JPY denominated securities. Shareholders will be exposed to rises or falls in the value of JPY against EUR. Currency Exposure Share Classes may therefore generate greater or lesser risk, depending on the Reference Currency of the Share Class and the currencies of the underlying investments of the relevant sub-fund or benchmark.

In accordance with the Naming Convention, the Investment Manager will seek to offer currency exposure for all Share Classes which have a "C" appearing in the name.

Currency Exposure Share Classes may have a significant exposure to the Reference Currency of the sub-fund (if the relevant sub-fund's underlying assets are denominated in the Reference Currency of the sub-fund) or may have little or no exposure to the Reference Currency of the sub-fund (if the relevant sub-fund's underlying assets are denominated in a different currency). It should be noted that the currency exposure of the Currency Exposure Share Classes will vary over time and that currency gains and losses and corresponding returns may be more volatile than the non-Currency Exposure Share Classes in the same sub-fund.

Accordingly, Shareholders must bear in mind that investing via Currency Exposure Share Classes will impact their investment if the Currency Exposure Share Class currency rises or falls against the currency in which some or all of the investments of the relevant sub-funds are denominated. The impact of currency movement could result in a Currency Exposure Share Class materially underperforming the non-Currency Exposure Share Classes in the same sub-fund.

## Issue of Shares

The Fund shall issue Shares upon acceptance of submitted subscription applications in writing addressed to the Registrar and Transfer Agent. The subscription application shall include the following information: the identity and address of the applicant submitting the subscription application, the number of Shares or the amount to be subscribed, the sub-fund in which to invest and bank account details of the applicant. Initial subscription applications and any subsequent subscription applications shall be settled at the net asset value per Share (the 'issue price') applying on the applicable Valuation Day on which the subscription shall be effected, which, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix of a particular sub-fund, shall be calculated and published on the next bank business day (the 'Dealing Day'), provided they are received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent no later than 12:00 p.m. (Luxembourg time) (the 'Cut-off Time') on such Valuation Day or such later time as the Directors may from time to time permit, subject always to the 'Protection against late trading and market timing practices' provisions below. Any subscription applications received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after the Cut-off Time shall, unless exceptionally permitted by the Directors, be settled at the issue price applying on the next following applicable Valuation Day, which, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix of a particular sub-fund, shall be calculated and published on the next bank business day. Details about the issue price are set out in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund. **Subscription applications will (save as determined by the Board of Directors) be irrevocable.**

### Direct subscriptions of Shares

Direct subscriptions of Shares must be made to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Fund by the transmission of a filled-out subscription application form (which is available at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent) by way of fax, letter or electronic file transfer.

In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual applicants must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. This is subject to any deviating provisions in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund.

The Registrar and Transfer Agent shall require such information and identification documents as it deems necessary in order to identify the applicant and, as the case may be, its beneficial owners, as well as the source of the funds, and thus comply with applicable Luxembourg anti-money laundering laws and regulations. In the case of doubt as to the applicant's identity or in the absence of sufficient information to enable the Registrar and Transfer Agent to ascertain such identity, the latter may request further information and/or documents to enable it to ascertain with certainty such identity. If the investor refuses or fails to provide the requested information and/or documents, the Registrar and Transfer Agent may refuse to enter, or delay the entry of, the applicant's details on the Fund's shareholders' register and may eventually seek the compulsory redemption of such Shares and return the proceeds, net of bank charges, only upon receipt of the requested information and/or documents. Any such information provided to the Registrar and Transfer Agent is collected for anti-money laundering compliance purposes only.

In addition, the Registrar and Transfer Agent is under an obligation to identify the origin of the monies received from a financial institution unless such financial institution is subject to an obligatory identification procedure equivalent to that required under Luxembourg law. Any subscriptions may be temporarily suspended until the Registrar and Transfer Agent has properly identified the source of the monies.

### **Subscriptions via distribution agents**

Subscriptions of Shares can also be made indirectly, that is through distribution agents. In such case, the Fund may be permitted to reduce the above mentioned customer identification requirements in accordance with applicable Luxembourg anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

Distribution agents and local paying agents may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing Shares through them. The aforementioned may charge a fee to investors for providing such services. Such investors may, at their discretion, elect to make use of such service pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its name for and on behalf of the investors who shall nevertheless be entitled, at any time, to claim direct title to the Shares and who, in order to empower the nominee to vote at any General Meeting of shareholders, shall provide the nominee with specific or general voting instructions to that effect. Notwithstanding the above, the investors retain the ability to invest directly in the Fund, without using such nominee services.

Distribution agents must consider the information about the Fund and its share classes that has been made available by the Investment Manager for the purposes of the EU's product governance regime including, without limitation, target market information and negative target market information.

Distribution agents and intermediaries may obtain such information by registering and accessing the distributor-only zone of the Investment Manager's website at: [www.man.com/emt/man-umbrella-sicav](http://www.man.com/emt/man-umbrella-sicav).

### *Minimum Subscription and Holding Amounts*

The minimum subscription amount and minimum holding requirement for each sub-fund or Class of Shares of each sub-fund, if any, is specified in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund.

### *Minimum Additional Subscription Amount*

Where a Shareholder wishes to add to his/her shareholding in a given Share Class or sub-fund, the additional Subscription must be at least the amount set out in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund, if any. The Board of Directors is not required to accept additional subscriptions falling below the specified amount.

### *General provisions for subscription applications*

The Board of Directors has the discretion, from time to time, to waive any applicable minimum amounts.

The Board of Directors reserves the right to reject any subscription application in whole or in part or suspend the issue of Shares at any time without prior notice. Any payments received in respect of subscription applications that are subsequently rejected shall be reimbursed forthwith by the custodian bank to their origin.

Please note that a routing of payment transactions through other platforms than a registered account at the Registrar and Transfer Agent, such as the NSCC, Clearstream's Vestima platform or Euroclear's FundSettle platform, may result in additional costs for the shareholder.

### *Subscription Application Amount*

Subscription monies must be remitted by SWIFT MT103 or MT202 using the relevant bank instruction letter provided with the relevant subscription application form. Subscription monies must not be sent by personal cheque or bank draft. At the Directors' absolute discretion, payments may be accepted in forms of consideration other than cash.

## Redemption of Shares

All shareholders are entitled to apply for the redemption of any or all sub-fund Shares held by them on any applicable Valuation Day. Shareholders requesting the redemption of all or any part of their Shares shall submit a written redemption application to the Fund's Registrar and Transfer Agent. The redemption application shall include the following information: the identity and address of the shareholder submitting the redemption application, the number of Shares or the amount to be redeemed, the sub-fund in which the Shares are held and details of the payee to whom payment should be made.

Redemption applications shall be settled at the net asset value per Share (the 'redemption price') on the Valuation Day as of which the redemption is to be effected, which, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix of a particular sub-fund, shall be calculated and published on the next bank business day (the 'Dealing Day'), provided that they are received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent no later than 12:00 (Luxembourg time) (the 'Cut-off Time') on such Valuation Day or such later time as the Directors may from time to time permit, subject always to the 'Protection against late trading and market timing practices' provisions below. Any redemption application received after the Cut-off Time shall, unless exceptionally permitted by the Directors, be settled at the redemption price applying on the next following applicable Valuation Day, which, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix of a particular sub-fund, shall be calculated and published on the next bank business day. Details about the redemption price are set out in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund. Payments shall be made by bank transfer to an account designated by the shareholder. Any charges payable in respect of such transaction shall be chargeable to the shareholder and no liability shall accrue to the Fund in respect of any payments so made.

The redemption price shall be paid in the currency of the sub-fund concerned. The redemption price payable may be higher or lower than the price paid at the time of subscription or purchase. At the express request of the shareholder, the redemption price may be paid in a currency other than the sub-fund currency, in which event any currency conversion charges shall be payable by the shareholder.

If it is necessary to suspend the calculation of the net asset value of Shares, as specified in the Articles of Incorporation, no Shares shall be redeemed. The Articles of Incorporation provide that where a large volume of redemption applications have been received in respect of a particular sub-fund, the Fund may further resolve to redeem Shares only when sufficient assets have been sold and the proceeds thereof received, having regard to the overall interests of shareholders of the sub-fund. In the event that the calculation of the net asset value is suspended, any redemption application that has not been processed shall be dealt with as a matter of priority on the subsequent Valuation Day.

If the Board of Directors so determines, and with the express consent of the relevant shareholder, the payment of the redemption price to any shareholder may be satisfied in specie by allocating to the shareholder investments from the portfolio of assets in such Share Class or sub-fund equal in value (as calculated in the manner described in section 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares') as of the valuation day on which the redemption price is determined to the value of the shares to be redeemed. The nature and type of assets to be transferred in such case shall be determined on a fair and reasonable basis and without prejudicing the interests of the other shareholders of the relevant Share Class or sub-fund and the valuation used shall be confirmed by a special report of the auditor of the Fund. The costs of any such transfers shall be borne by the shareholder.

Attention is expressly invited to the fact that a routing of payment transactions through other platforms than a registered account at the Registrar and Transfer Agent, such as through the NSCC, Clearstream's Vestima platform or Euroclear's FundSettle platform, may result in additional costs for the shareholder.



The Board of Directors has the discretion, from time to time, to waive any applicable minimum amounts. The Board of Directors may also, in its absolute discretion, waive, reduce or vary any notice periods, conditions to redemptions, periods for or terms of remittance of redemption proceeds, or other requirements or limitations relating to redemptions, either for Shareholders generally or for particular Shareholders or classes of Shareholders and either at the time a particular redemption is proposed or in advance by agreement with one or more Shareholders.

Shares redeemed will generally be cancelled unless the Fund decides otherwise.

## Conversion of Shares

All shareholders are entitled to convert all or part of the Shares held by them within a given Share Class/sub-fund into Shares relating to any other existing sub-funds/Share Classes on any applicable Valuation Day, unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix of a particular sub-fund. The net asset value of Shares for the sub-fund concerned shall apply to any Share conversions. A conversion fee of up to 5% of the net asset value of Shares in the sub-fund into which the conversion shall be made shall also be payable, plus any costs that may be incurred in connection with such share conversions. Conversions shall be made on application by the shareholder to the Fund's Registrar and Transfer Agent. The formal requirements applying to subscription and redemption applications shall apply mutatis mutandis to requests for Share conversion applications.

Prior to converting any Shares, shareholders should consult with their tax and financial advisers in relation to the legal, tax, financial or other consequences of converting such Shares.

Conversion will be subject to the restrictions on the minimum subscription and minimum holding in each Shares Class as set out in the Appendix of the respective sub-fund. If the minimum holding in a sub-fund or Share Class, as set out in the relevant Appendix of the respective sub-fund, is not maintained due to a conversion of Shares, the Fund may compulsorily redeem the remaining Shares at their current net asset value and make payment of the redemption proceeds to the respective shareholders.

The Board of Directors has the discretion, from time to time, to waive any applicable minimum amounts.

## General provisions for applications

### Fax Applications

Subscription, redemption and conversion applications may be made by fax to the Registrar and Transfer Agent providing the details (including the anti-money laundering documents requested in the relevant application form. Applicants must promptly mail the relevant original application form (and anti-money laundering documents) duly completed and signed by or on behalf of the applicant to the Registrar and Transfer Agent who has been appointed to process subscription, redemption and conversion applications. Shareholders will not be entitled to payment of any redemption proceeds (pursuant to a request for redemption) until the original application form (and anti-money laundering documents) has been received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The Fund is under no obligation to pay any redemption proceeds until (i) the original application form and anti-money laundering documents have been received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent; and (ii) if the redemption application was sent by fax, the original of that redemption application has been received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

### Authorised E-mail Addresses

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Prospectus, by providing an e-mail address on an application form (the 'Authorised E-mail Address'), an applicant will agree that the Fund, any member of the Man Group ('Man') from time to time and/or any other service provider and their affiliates (including, without limitation the Registrar and Transfer Agent) and/or the applicant's account executive (the 'Data Recipients') may contact the applicant by e-mail (which is a non-secure medium) at the Authorised E-mail Address in connection with any of the following: (a) requesting further documentation or information from the



applicant relating to the investment products in which the applicant has an investment (the 'Investments'); and (b) providing the applicant with trading advisory reports, performance reports, contract notes and ancillary or generic information relating to Investments. The applicant will be required to acknowledge that all electronic correspondence between the applicant, the Fund, Man and/or any other Data Recipient shall be governed by the relevant standard terms and conditions, a copy of which is available upon request.

## Protection against late trading and market timing practices

The Fund shall take all reasonable steps to prevent late trading and market timing practices upon the distribution of Fund Shares and shall ensure that issue prices, redemption prices, or the Share net asset value applying to any conversion is not disclosed to investors upon submission of their applications. The time periods applying to Share issues, redemptions and conversions, as set out in the 'Issue of Shares', 'Redemption of Shares' and 'Conversion of Shares' sections above, shall be strictly adhered to.

The Board of Directors reserves the right to reject applications for Share subscriptions, redemption or conversions submitted by any investor whom it suspects of engaging in late trading and market timing practices. The Board of Directors reserves the right to take any steps it deems necessary to protect other investors in the sub-fund concerned. The Board of Directors will only consider accepting a subscription, redemption or conversion application received after the Cut-off Time in exceptional circumstances, and where this would be in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements in relation to late trading and market timing practices.

## Distribution policy

The Fund's Board of Directors shall be entitled to determine which Shares within a sub-fund confer the right to income payments ('Income Shares') and which Shares do not confer such right ('Accumulation Shares'). Income Shares and Accumulation Shares shall be deemed to form separate Share classes within a sub-fund which are defined more detailed in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund.

In the case of Income Shares, distributable income may include regular net income and any price gains realised. Any unrealised price gains and other assets may also be distributed, provided that in so doing, total Fund assets do not fall below the statutory minimum threshold of EUR 1,250,000. Any entitlements to income distributions, which are not claimed within five years of the date on which they fall due, shall lapse and revert to the applicable sub-fund. Any income distributions shall also be published in the official publication media designated by the Fund. Subscribers must indicate on their subscription forms whether they would prefer income distributions to be paid out or reinvested. Where cash payments are requested, bank details must also be provided. If no instructions are given as to whether income should be paid out or reinvested, income shall automatically be reinvested.

Any equivalent distributable income on Accumulation Shares shall not be paid out but remain invested in the applicable sub-fund and credited to shareholders. Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors shall nevertheless have the option, in any given accounting year and if so provided for in the relevant Appendix, to propose to the Shareholders of Accumulation Shares of any sub-fund or Share Class at the annual General Meeting the payment of a dividend out of all or part of that sub-fund's or Share Class' current net investment income, if the Board of Directors thinks it appropriate to make such a proposal.

The Board of Directors may decide to pay interim dividends at any time during the relevant accounting year.

## Fees and Expenses

The management and performance fees paid for and attributable to the sub-funds are specified in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund.

No sales commission will be charged upon any new issue of Shares. No redemption fees will apply, unless this is expressly provided in the relevant Appendix for each of the relevant sub-fund's share classes. The Board of Directors may in its discretion waive redemption fees.

Unless otherwise specified in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund, the aggregate fees per sub-fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement and the Fund Administration Services Agreement shall amount to a percentage per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to such sub-fund on average as further defined in the relevant Appendix of each sub-fund (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs').

Where the Administrative and Operating Costs are expressed as a percentage of the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the relevant sub-fund, it should be noted that such percentage may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the relevant sub-fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the relevant sub-fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

Further fees may be payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of ancillary services rendered to the Fund and relating to the core services of the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The fees payable to the Management Company in consideration for its services including corporate secretarial services for the Fund are as follows: (i) 0.03% per annum of the net asset value of the Fund for a first tranche of net assets up to EUR 250 million, (ii) 0.025% per annum of the net asset value of the Fund for a second tranche of net assets above EUR 250 million and up to EUR 500 million, (iii) 0.02% per annum of the net asset value of the Fund for a third tranche of net assets above EUR 500 million and up to EUR 750 million, and (iv) 0.015% per annum of the net asset value of the Fund for a last tranche of net assets above EUR 750 million, subject to a minimum fee of EUR 150,000 per annum (hereinafter referred to as the 'Management Company Services Fee'). The Management Company Services Fee shall accrue on a daily basis and shall be payable quarterly in arrears.

Unless otherwise stated in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund, a performance fee will not be levied on the sub-funds.

Other fees attributable only to a certain sub-fund are described separately in the Appendix of such sub-fund.

The remuneration for members of the Board of Directors is determined by the General Meeting of shareholders. The remuneration also comprises expenses and other costs incurred by the members of the Board of Directors in the performance of their duties, including any costs of legal proceedings unless such costs are caused by intentional or grossly negligent conduct by the member of the Board of Directors in question.

Other general costs chargeable to the Fund's assets may include:

- brokerage and/or other transaction costs, fees and expenses and all other costs associated with the purchase and sale of the Fund's assets;
- charges and expenses due to correspondent banks of the custodian bank, paying agent or other representatives in Luxembourg, or in another country in which Shares in the Fund or any sub-fund are distributed;
- expenses and costs incurred by members of the Board of Directors in the performance of their duties, or by other persons employed by or acting on behalf of the Fund;
- all taxes payable by the Fund or any sub-fund on Fund assets, income and expenses;
- legal costs incurred by the Fund or the custodian bank if acting in the interests of shareholders, auditors' fees and all types of insurance costs and regulatory costs incurred in the course of regulatory compliance, including compliance with mandatory reporting requirements;
- costs incurred in preparing, producing, depositing and publishing any documents relating to the Fund that are required by law or under rules and regulations laid down by the authorities;

- registration costs in relation to the distribution of Shares in foreign countries;
- insurance costs and all administrative fees;
- a reasonable proportion of advertising costs and any expenses directly attributable to the offering and sale of Shares; and
- costs of memberships of the Fund in the interests of shareholders, including fund platform costs and the membership with the Luxembourg Fund Industry Association (ALFI);
- market, consumer and industry data and information and other alternative data (e.g. news and quotation equipment and services (including fees due to data and software providers, exchanges and other third party data and information vendors)) and other non-traditional data and information sources (together referred to as “Ongoing Data Charges”) and all fees for academic research.

The Fund shall be entitled to charge any expenses incurred in connection with the administration and safekeeping of assets and any other regular or recurring costs exceeding an estimated amount in advance against the assets of the sub-fund concerned. Such expenses shall be calculated over a one-year period, or any other time period and charged in equal instalments over the time period selected.

Any costs incurred in connection with the launch of additional sub-funds, including but not limited to the costs of legal and tax advice, the costs of obtaining the registration with data service providers (e.g. Bloomberg) and the costs relating to the printing and distribution of the related offering and marketing material, shall be allocated to the assets of the sub-fund concerned and written off over a period of five years. The same shall apply to the costs incurred in connection with the launch of additional Share Classes.

The cost and charges documents available through the hyperlink below seek to provide illustrations of the amount of costs and charges that might be applied to each Share Class over a future 12 month period and the potential effect of such costs and charges on hypothetical investment amounts. The figures presented in these documents are based on historic costs and charges data which serves as a proxy for expected future costs and charges. The figures are calculated on a best efforts basis, are subject to revision and may vary materially from the actual costs and charges incurred by the Share Classes over the 12 month periods. The costs and charges documents can be found here: [www.man.com/ccd/man-umbrella-sicav](http://www.man.com/ccd/man-umbrella-sicav).

Where it is contemplated that a sub-fund shall incur Ongoing Data Charges or fees for academic research in the course of its operations, disclosure shall be made in the relevant appendix (in the section titled “Fees and Expenses”).

Any costs pertaining separately to a specific sub-fund shall be chargeable to that sub-fund. Otherwise costs shall be charged to the individual sub-funds based on the proportion of the value of Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to the sub-funds.

## Commissions and Rebates

Subject at all times to applicable rules, including MiFID II, the Investment Manager may pay fees, commissions or non-monetary benefits to third parties such as distributors and/or other intermediaries. If certain Share Classes are purchased through a distribution agent, the Investment Manager may pay fees, commissions or non-monetary benefits to third parties such as distributors and/or any such person authorised on its behalf may, at its discretion, pay initial or trail commissions to distribution agents subject to compliance with applicable rules. The Investment Manager will inform shareholders of any initial or trail commission to be paid on a purchase on request.

The Investment Manager may at its discretion, waive any preliminary charge, in whole or in part and, subject at all times to applicable rules (including MiFID II), agree and pay rebates in respect of any of its periodic charges to shareholders in respect of their holdings (including shareholders that hold those shares as distribution agents).

In the course of carrying on its collective portfolio management activities generally, the Investment Manager may receive fees, commissions or non-monetary benefits from third parties subject at all times to the applicable rules (including MiFID II). The Investment Manager or an affiliate shall ensure that where a person, acting on its behalf, successfully negotiates the recapture of a portion of the commissions charged by brokers or dealers in connection with the purchase and/or sale of securities, the rebated commission shall be paid to the relevant sub-fund. Procedures in respect of such receipts are in place and the Investment Manager will inform shareholders of any fees, commissions or non-monetary benefits received by it on request.

## Key risk factors for all sub-funds

As investors could lose some or all of their investment, potential investors should carefully consider all the information contained in this Prospectus and the relevant Appendix, as well as their own personal circumstances, before making any investment in Shares in any sub-fund. **Potential investors should have particular regard to, among other matters, the considerations set out in this section in combination with the considerations set out under the heading 'Investment Risks' in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund.** In particular, but without limitation, investors should carefully consider the risks associated with investing in the Shares, whether the Shares are a suitable investment for them and whether they have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses which may result from an investment in the Shares.

The following summary of the key risks is not exhaustive and new risks may emerge over time. Investors should only invest in the Shares if they understand the terms on which the Shares are offered and should, where appropriate, seek advice from relevant adviser(s) before making an investment.

### General Risks

#### *Speculative investment*

There can be no assurance that a sub-fund will achieve its investment objective. An investment in the Shares is not guaranteed or subject to principal or capital protection and investors could lose some or all of their investment. Both an investment in a sub-fund and the investments which the sub-funds propose to make are speculative. Furthermore, the sub-funds' investments may be subject to sudden, unexpected and substantial price movements (which may be influenced by factors such as changes in interest rates, currency exchange rate and economic and political events which are beyond the control of, and not predictable by, the Investment Manager). Unexpected and substantial price movements may lead to substantial fluctuations in the net asset value per Share within a short period of time. Accordingly, an investment in the Shares should be made only by those persons who could afford to sustain a loss in such an investment.

Regardless of the fact that the Investment Manager intends to manage a sub-fund diligently in pursuit of the sub-fund's investment objective, no guarantee or representation can be made that a sub-fund's investment objective and strategy will be successful, that the various investment strategies and trading strategies utilised will have low correlation with each other or that a sub-fund's returns will exhibit low correlation with an investor's traditional investment portfolio. The sub-funds may utilise a variety of investment techniques, each of which can involve substantial volatility and can, in certain circumstances, substantially increase the adverse impact to which a sub-fund's investment portfolio may be subject.

#### *Performance history*

There can be no assurance that information on the Investment Managers or the investment strategies set out in this Prospectus, in the key investor information documents or elsewhere, including information on past performance, will be indicative of how the Shares will perform (either in terms of profitability or low correlation with other investments) in the future.

#### *Dependence on the Investment Manager*

The success of any sub-fund is significantly dependent upon the ability of the Management Company and the sub-fund's Investment Manager to develop and implement effectively the sub-fund's investment objective. Except as otherwise discussed herein, investors will be relying entirely on the Management Company and the Investment Manager to conduct and manage the day-to-day affairs of the Fund. Subjective decisions made by either or both of the Management Company and the Investment Manager may cause the Fund and its sub-funds to incur losses or to miss profit opportunities on which it could otherwise have capitalised.

The performance of the relevant Investment Manager is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of the highly skilled personnel of the relevant Investment Manager. The success of the Fund and its sub-funds depends on the Investment Manager's ability to identify and willingness to provide acceptable compensation to attract, retain and motivate talented investment professionals and other personnel. There can be no assurance that the Investment Manager's investment

professionals will continue to be associated with the Investment Manager throughout the life of the relevant sub-fund and there is no guarantee that the talents of the Investment Manager's investment professionals could be replaced. The failure to attract or retain such investment professionals could have a material adverse effect on the Fund, its sub-funds and the Shareholders.

#### *Operational risk*

The Fund depends on the Management Company and the Investment Managers to develop appropriate systems and procedures to control operational risk. These systems and procedures may not account for every actual or potential disruption of the Management Company and/or the Investment Manager's operations. The Investment Manager's business is dynamic and complex. As a result, certain operational risks are intrinsic to the Investment Manager's operations, especially given the volume, diversity and complexity of transactions that the Investment Manager is expected to undertake daily on behalf of its clients. Disruptions in the Investment Manager's operations may cause the sub-funds to suffer, among other things, financial loss, the disruption of its businesses, liability to third parties, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

#### *Breaches in information technology security*

The Investment Manager maintains global information technology systems, consisting of infrastructure, applications and communications networks to support the Fund's as well as its own business activities. These systems could be subject to security breaches such as 'cyber-crime' resulting in theft, a disruption in the Investment Manager's ability to close out positions and the disclosure or corruption of sensitive and confidential information. Security breaches may also result in misappropriation of assets and could create significant financial and/or legal exposure for the Fund. The Investment Manager seeks to mitigate attacks on its own systems but will not be able to control directly the risks to third-party systems to which they may connect. Any breach in security of the Investment Manager's systems could have a material adverse effect on the Investment Manager and may cause the Fund to suffer, among other things, financial loss, the disruption of its business, liability to third parties, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

#### *Trading systems risks*

The Fund and the Management Company depend on the relevant Investment Manager and its other service providers to develop and implement appropriate systems for the trading activities of the sub-funds. Further, the Management Company and the Investment Manager rely extensively on computer programmes and systems (and may rely on new systems and technology in the future) for various purposes including, without limitation, to trade, clear and settle transactions, to evaluate certain financial instruments, to monitor the sub-funds' portfolios and net capital, and to generate risk management and other reports that are critical to oversight of the sub-funds' activities. Certain of the Management Company's and the Investment Manager's operations interface will be dependent upon systems operated by third parties, including prime brokers, the Central Administrative Agent, market counterparties and their sub-custodians and other service providers, and the Management Company or Investment Manager may not be in a position to verify the risks or reliability of such third-party systems. These programmes or systems may be subject to certain limitations, including, but not limited to, those caused by computer "worms", viruses and power failures. The Investment Manager's and Management Company's operations for the Fund are highly dependent on each of these systems and the successful operation of such systems is often out of the Management Company's and Investment Manager's control. The failure of one or more systems or the inability of such systems to satisfy the Fund's new or growing businesses could have a material adverse effect on the sub-funds. For example, systems failures could cause settlement of trades to fail, lead to inaccurate accounting, recording or processing of trades, and cause inaccurate reports, which may affect the ability of the Management Company to monitor the sub-funds' investment portfolios and risks.

#### *Cash management*

The Fund may enter into arrangements by which cash not required by a sub-fund for trading purposes will be managed by the Investment Manager. Such arrangements may include cash management arrangements, including holding cash in bank accounts or secured or unsecured deposits, or investing such cash in corporate or government bonds, or such other instruments as deemed appropriate by the Investment Manager. Such arrangements are further described in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund,

### *Borrowing for operations*

The sub-funds may borrow money on a temporary basis in particular to meet redemptions that would otherwise result in the premature liquidation of its investments. The use of short-term borrowing creates several additional risks for a sub-fund. If a sub-fund is unable to service the debt, a secured lender could liquidate the sub-fund's position in some or all of the financial instruments that have been pledged as collateral and cause the sub-fund to incur significant losses. The occurrence of other material defaults and other financing agreements, may trigger cross-defaults under the Fund's agreements with other brokers, lenders, clearing firms or other counterparties, multiplying the materially adverse impact to the relevant sub-fund. The level of interest rates generally, and the rates at which a sub-fund can borrow particularly will affect the operating results of the sub-fund.

### *Performance fees*

Performance fees may create an incentive for the Investment Manager to make investments which are riskier than would be the case in the absence of a fee based on performance.

### *Use of estimates for subscriptions and redemptions*

The net asset value of the Shares may be based in part on estimated valuations which may prove to be inaccurate or valuations which contain significant discretionary factors.

Where subscription and/or redemption prices are based on estimated net asset values, it should be noted that such prices, with the exception of intentionally false or clearly erroneous calculations, may not be revised if such estimates prove to be inaccurate. In the case that any subscriptions or redemptions are effected at prices based wholly or partly on estimates then, to the extent that these estimates are too high, net new subscriptions at this price will provide a benefit to continuing investors, to the detriment of subscription applicants, and net new redemptions will cause continuing investors to suffer a dilution in the value of their shares, to the benefit of redeemers. If these estimates are too low, net new subscriptions at this price will cause continuing investors to suffer a dilution in the value of their Shares, to the benefit of subscription applicants and net new redemptions will provide a benefit to continuing investors, to the detriment of redeemers.

### *Effect of substantial redemptions*

Several factors cause substantial redemptions to be a risk factor for Shareholders. The Fund will pursue a variety of investment strategies that will take time to develop and implement. Subject to the applicable investment objective and investment strategies of the relevant sub-fund, a portion of the sub-fund's portfolio may be comprised of financial instruments that are traded over the counter (OTC) and which may not be sold or liquidated at an advantageous price (however, the Fund will generally only enter into OTC financial derivatives transactions if it is allowed to liquidate such transaction at any time at fair value at the initiative of the Fund). The sub-fund may not be able to dispose of such financial instruments readily. Substantial redemptions could be triggered by a number of events, including, for example, unsatisfactory performance, significant change in personnel or management of the Investment Manager, removal or replacement of the Investment Manager as the investment manager of a sub-fund, a decision by the Fund and/or the sub-fund's investors to liquidate such sub-fund's assets by redeeming Shares, investor reaction to redemptions from the Investment Manager's other accounts, legal or regulatory issues that investors perceive to have a bearing on the sub-fund or the Investment Manager, or other factors. Actions taken to meet substantial redemption requests from the Fund (as well as similar actions taken simultaneously in the Investment Manager's other accounts) could result in prices of financial instruments held by a sub-fund decreasing and in sub-fund expenses increasing (e.g., transaction costs and the costs of terminating agreements). The overall value of a sub-fund also may decrease because the liquidation value of certain assets may be materially less than their mark-to-market value. A sub-fund may be forced to sell its more liquid positions which may cause an imbalance in the portfolio that could adversely affect the remaining Shareholders. Substantial redemptions could also significantly restrict a sub-fund's ability to obtain financing or derivatives counterparties needed for its investment and trading strategies, which would have a further material adverse effect on the sub-fund's performance.

### **Risks relating to investments**

#### *General economic and market conditions*

The success of the sub-funds' activities will be affected by general economic and market conditions, such as interest rates, availability of credit, credit defaults, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws (including laws relating to taxation of the sub-funds' investments), trade barriers, currency exchange controls, and national and international political circumstances (including wars, terrorist acts or security operations). These factors may affect the level and volatility of financial instruments' prices and the liquidity of the sub-funds' investments. Volatility or illiquidity could impair the Fund's profitability or result in losses. The Fund may maintain substantial trading positions that can be adversely affected by the level of volatility in the financial markets — the larger the positions, the greater the potential for loss.

The economies of some countries may differ favourably or unfavourably from the US and Western European economies in such respects as growth of gross domestic product, rate of inflation, currency depreciation, asset reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. Further, certain economies are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. The economies of certain countries may be based, predominantly, on only a few industries and may be vulnerable to changes in trade conditions and may have higher levels of debt or inflation.

#### *Involuntary Disclosure Risk*

The ability of the Investment Manager to achieve its investment goals for the relevant sub-fund is dependent in large part on its ability to develop and protect its models and proprietary research. The models and proprietary research and the models and data are largely protected by the Investment Manager through the use of policies, procedures, agreements, and similar measures designed to create and enforce robust confidentiality, non-disclosure, and similar safeguards. However, aggressive position-level public disclosure obligations (or disclosure obligations to exchanges or regulators with insufficient privacy safeguards) could lead to opportunities for competitors to reverse-engineer the Investment Manager's models, and thereby impair the relative or absolute performance of the Fund and its sub-funds.



### *Limited diversification and risk management failures*

Except as described in this Prospectus, including but not limited to the General Investment Guidelines and Restrictions, Investment Objective and Investment Strategy sections of this Prospectus, the Fund has no formal guidelines for diversification. As a result, the sub-funds' portfolio could, to the extent permitted by applicable laws and the General Investment Guidelines and Restrictions, become concentrated in a limited number of issues, types of financial instruments, industries, sectors, strategies, countries, or geographic regions, and any such concentration of risk may increase losses suffered by the sub-fund. This limited diversity could expose the sub-fund to losses disproportionate to market movements in general. Even when the Investment Manager attempts to control risks and diversify the portfolio, risks associated with different assets may be correlated in unexpected ways, with the result that the sub-fund faces concentrated exposure to certain risks. In addition, many pooled investment vehicles pursue similar strategies. This creates the risk that many funds would be forced to liquidate positions at the same time, reducing liquidity, increasing volatility and exacerbating losses. Although the Investment Manager and the Management Company attempt to identify, monitor and manage risks, there can be no assurance that these efforts will be effective. Many risk management techniques are based on observed historical market behaviour, but future market behaviour may be entirely different. Any inadequacy or failure in the Management Company's and Investment Manager's risk management efforts could result in material losses for the Fund.

### *Ramp-up periods*

During a "ramp-up period" of a new strategy, a sub-fund may not be fully invested, in order to avoid impact on the relevant markets, which may result in a reduction in expected investment returns for the duration of this period.

### *Competition for investments*

Certain markets in which the sub-funds may invest are extremely competitive for attractive investment opportunities and, as a result, there may be reduced expected investment returns. There can be no assurance that the Investment Manager will be able to identify or successfully pursue attractive investment opportunities in such environments. Among other factors, competition for suitable investments from other pooled investment vehicles, the public equity markets and other investors may reduce the availability of investment opportunities. There has been significant growth in the number of firms organised to make such investments, which may result in increased competition to the sub-funds in obtaining suitable investments.

### *Market risk*

The sub-funds may make investments in markets that are volatile and/or which may become illiquid. Accordingly, the ability of the sub-funds to respond to market movements may be impaired, which may result in significant losses to the sub-funds.

A public exchange typically has the right to suspend or limit trading in all securities that it lists. Such a suspension could render it impossible for a sub-fund to liquidate its positions and thereby exposes it to losses. In addition, there is no guarantee that markets will remain liquid enough for the sub-funds to close out positions.

### *Systemic risk*

Credit risk may arise through a default by one of several large institutions that are dependent on one another to meet their liquidity or operational needs, so that a default by one institution causes a series of defaults by the other institutions. This is sometimes referred to as a "systemic risk" and may adversely affect financial intermediaries, such as clearing agencies, clearing houses, banks, securities firms and exchanges, with which the Fund and/or the Investment Managers interact on a daily basis.

### *Interest and exchange rate risks*

Fluctuations in exchange rates could cause the value of investments made by Shareholders to increase or decrease. The sub-funds may have exposure to foreign exchange and/or interest rate risks. The Investment Manager may seek to mitigate these risks through hedging transactions. To the extent these hedging transactions are imperfect or are only placed over a portion of the target investment exposure, the relevant Shareholders will realise the resulting benefit or loss.



The sub-funds may hold assets that are denominated in currencies other than reference currency of the relevant sub-fund and therefore will be exposed to currency risk and fluctuations in foreign exchange rates which can impact performance.

If the Shares of a Share Class of a sub-fund can be subscribed and redeemed in a currency other than the reference currency of the sub-fund, a fluctuation in exchange rates could cause the value of an investment made by Shareholders to diminish or increase irrespective of performance and therefore substantially impact the performance of such Share Class expressed in the corresponding Share Class currency. The Investment Manager may seek to mitigate such risks through hedging transactions such as treasury locks, forward contracts, futures contracts and cross-currency swaps. The cost and related liabilities and/or benefits related to the foreign exchange hedging will be reflected in the net asset value per Share. It may not be practicable to adjust these hedging transactions to account for the changes in the foreign exchange exposure arising between two roll dates, in which case any losses caused by adverse movements of the exchange rate between the currency of a Share Class and the reference currency of the sub-fund will be borne by the shareholders of that Share Class. In addition, to the extent these hedging transactions are imperfect or are only placed over a portion of the foreign exchange exposure, the shareholders of that Share Class will bear the resulting benefit or loss. There is no guarantee that it will be possible to remove all currency exposure.

Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to the different currency Share Classes within a sub-fund, currency transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio. Through entering into the aforementioned hedging transactions, the sub-fund will become exposed to the credit of the counterparty to such transactions. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the sub-fund could experience delays in liquidating the position and incur fees and expenses by enforcing its rights. There is also a possibility that the above agreements and derivative techniques are terminated due, for instance, to bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those at the time the agreement was originated.

Investors should be also aware that currency fluctuations between the currency of the Share Class and the investors' currency of reference may adversely affect the value of an investment in a sub-fund.

To the extent unhedged, the value of a sub-fund's direct or indirect positions in investments in a currency other than the reference currency of the sub-fund will fluctuate with exchange rates of the reference currency of the sub-fund as well as with the price changes of the investments in the various local markets and currencies. In such cases, an increase in the value of the reference currency of the sub-fund compared to the other currencies in which the sub-fund makes investments will reduce the effect of any increases and magnify the effect of any decreases in the prices of the sub-fund's financial instruments in their local markets and may result in a loss to the sub-fund. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the reference currency of the sub-fund will have the opposite effect on the sub-fund's investments in a currency other than the reference currency of the sub-fund.

#### *Investments in emerging markets*

The Fund may invest its assets in securities or currencies of emerging market countries. Investing in emerging markets involves additional risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or markets. Such risks may include: (a) increased risk of nationalisation or expropriation of assets or confiscatory taxation; (b) greater social, economic and political uncertainty, including war; (c) higher dependence on exports and the corresponding importance of international trade; (d) greater volatility, less liquidity and smaller capitalisation of markets; (e) greater volatility in currency exchange rates; (f) greater risk of inflation; (g) greater controls on foreign investment and limitations on realisation of investments, repatriation of invested capital and on the ability to exchange local currencies; (h) increased likelihood of governmental involvement in and control over the economy; (i) governmental decisions to cease support of economic reform programmes or to impose centrally planned economies; (j) differences in auditing and financial reporting standards which may result in the unavailability of material information about issuers; (k) less extensive regulation of the markets; (l) longer settlement periods for transactions and less reliable clearance and custody arrangements; (m) less developed corporate laws regarding fiduciary duties of officers and directors and the protection of investors; and (n) certain considerations regarding the maintenance of the Fund's financial instruments with non-US or non-EU brokers and securities depositories.

Repatriation of investment income, assets and the proceeds of sales by foreign investors may require governmental registration and/or approval in some emerging countries. The Fund could be adversely affected by delays in or a refusal to grant any

required governmental registration or approval for such repatriation or by withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries on interest or dividends paid on financial instruments held by the Fund or gains from the disposition of such financial instruments.

In emerging markets, there is often less government supervision and regulation of business and industry practices, stock exchanges, over-the-counter markets, brokers, dealers, counterparties and issuers than in other more established markets. Any regulatory supervision which is in place may be subject to manipulation or control. Some emerging market countries do not have mature legal systems comparable to those of more developed countries. Moreover, the process of legal and regulatory reform may not be proceeding at the same pace as market developments, which could result in investment risk. Legislation to safeguard the rights of private ownership may not yet be in place in certain areas, and there may be the risk of conflict among local, regional and national requirements. In certain cases, the laws and regulations governing investments in securities may not exist or may be subject to inconsistent or arbitrary appreciation or interpretation. Both the independence of judicial systems and their immunity from economic, political or nationalistic influences remain largely untested in many countries.

#### *Terrorism and catastrophe risks*

A sub-fund's portfolio is subject to the risk of loss arising from exposure that it may incur, directly or indirectly, due to the occurrence of various events, including, without limitation, hurricanes, earthquakes and other natural disasters, terrorism and other catastrophic events. These risks of loss can be substantial and could adversely affect the return of the sub-fund.

#### *Counterparty risk*

A sub-fund will have significant credit and operational risk exposure to its counterparties, which will require the Fund to post collateral to support its obligations in connection with transactions involving forwards, swaps, futures, options and other derivative instruments.. Additionally, for example, the Fund may lend securities on a collateralised and an uncollateralised basis, from a sub-fund's portfolio.

Investments will normally be entered into between the Fund and brokers as principal (and not as agent). Accordingly, the Fund is exposed to the risk that brokers may, in an insolvency or similar event, be unable to meet its contractual obligations to the Fund. Should any counterparty transacting with the Fund become insolvent, any claim that the Fund may have against such counterparties would ordinarily be unsecured.

Such "counterparty risk" is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Fund has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties. If there is a default by the counterparty to a transaction, the Fund will under most normal circumstances have contractual remedies and in some cases collateral pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. However, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the net asset value of the sub-fund being less than if the Fund had not entered into the transaction.

If one or more of the Fund's counterparties that act as custodian, prime broker or broker-dealer for the Fund were to become insolvent or the subject of liquidation proceedings, there exists the risk that the recovery of the Fund's securities and other assets from such custodian, prime broker or broker-dealer will be delayed or be of a value less than the value of the securities or assets originally entrusted to such custodian, prime broker or broker-dealer.

Investors should assume that the insolvency of any Fund counterparty would result in a loss to the Fund, which could be material.

#### *Leverage and Financing Arrangements*

The Fund may borrow on a temporary basis and/or utilise various forms of leverage including leveraged or short positions under derivative instruments. While leverage presents opportunities for increasing total return, it has the effect of potentially increasing losses as well. Accordingly, any event which adversely affects the value of an investment would be magnified to the extent leverage is employed and permitted, and substantial losses may result from unwinding short positions.

As a general matter, the banks and dealers that provide financing to the Fund for temporary borrowing purposes can apply essentially discretionary margin, haircut financing as well as security and collateral valuation policies. For example, should the financial instruments pledged to brokers to secure the Fund's margin accounts decline in value, the Fund could be subject to a "margin call", pursuant to which the Fund must either deposit additional funds or financial instruments with the broker or suffer mandatory liquidation of the pledged financial instruments to compensate for the decline in value. In the event of a sudden drop in the value of the Fund's portfolio, the Fund might not be able to liquidate financial instruments quickly enough to satisfy their margin requirements. Increases in the amount of margin or similar payments could result in the need for trading activity at times and prices which could be disadvantageous to the Fund and could result in substantial losses.

As a consequence of leverage, interest expense could force a reduction in the exposure of the Shares to the relevant investment strategies. The use of such leverage means that even comparatively small losses, or insufficient profits to offset expenses, could rapidly deplete the capital available to the Fund and reduce or eliminate its profit potential. Further fees relating to any financing arrangements (for temporary borrowing purposes) such as arrangement, commitment, minimum utilisation and renewal fees may also be payable. Changes by banks and dealers in such policies, or the imposition of other credit limitations or restrictions, whether due to market circumstances or government, regulatory or judicial action, may result in large margin calls, loss of financing, forced liquidations of positions at disadvantageous prices, termination of swap and repurchase agreements and cross-defaults to agreements with other dealers. Any such adverse effects may be exacerbated in the event that such limitations or restrictions are imposed suddenly and/or by multiple market participants. The imposition of any such limitations or restrictions could compel the Fund to liquidate all or part of its portfolio at disadvantageous prices, which may lead to a complete loss of the Fund's equity.

There can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to maintain adequate financing arrangements or avoid having to close out positions at losses which if held would have been profitable. There is also no assurance that any financing arrangement will be renewed and, if any financing arrangement in respect of the Shares is renewed, it may be renewed on less favourable terms. In particular, third parties may not be available to act as financing providers and the Man Group itself may face regulatory, commercial or other constraints, resulting in it not offering or renewing a financing arrangement. Additionally, any financing arrangement may be subject to early termination in accordance with its terms and may be terminated by a counterparty. A loss of, a termination of, or a reduction in, a financing arrangement may have the effect of causing the Fund to reduce its overall investment exposure in respect of the Shares with a corresponding reduction in investment return expectations. The renewal of a financing arrangement might be subject to a change in terms of that financing arrangement including but not limited to a change in applicable interest margins.

#### *Execution of orders*

The Fund's investment strategies and trading strategies depend on its ability to establish and maintain an overall market position in a combination of financial instruments selected by the Investment Manager. The Fund's trading orders may not be executed in a timely and efficient manner due to various circumstances, including, without limitation, trading volume surges or systems failures attributable to the Investment Manager, the Management Company, the Fund's counterparties, brokers, dealers, agents or other service providers. In such event, the Fund might only be able to acquire or dispose of some, but not all, of the components of such position, or if the overall position were to need adjustment, the Fund might not be able to make such adjustment. As a result, the Fund would not be able to achieve the market position selected by the Investment Manager, which may result in a loss.

#### *Hedging transactions*

The Investment Managers may utilise financial instruments both for investment purposes and for risk management purposes in order to: (a) protect against possible changes in the market value of a sub-fund's investment portfolio resulting from fluctuations in the markets and changes in interest rates; (b) protect a sub-fund's unrealised gains in the value of its investment portfolio; (c) facilitate the sale of any such investments; (d) enhance or preserve returns, spreads or gains on any investment in a sub-fund's portfolio; (e) hedge against a directional trade; (f) hedge the interest rate, credit or currency exchange rate on any of the sub-funds' financial instruments; (g) protect against any increase in the price of any financial instruments the Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date; or (h) act for any other reason that the Investment Manager deems appropriate. The extent to which the Investment Managers seek to hedge currency exposure may differ between share classes, as described further in the

section of this Prospectus titled 'Currency Transactions'. The Fund will not be required to hedge any particular risk in connection with a particular transaction or its portfolios generally. While the Fund may enter into hedging transactions to seek to reduce risk, such transactions may result in a poorer overall performance for the Fund than if it had not engaged in any such hedging transaction. Moreover, it should be noted that the sub-fund portfolios will always be exposed to certain risks that may not be hedged.

### *Equities*

The sub-funds may invest in equity securities and equity derivatives. The value of these financial instruments generally will vary with the performance of the issuer and movements in the equity markets. As a result, the sub-funds may suffer losses if they invest in equity instruments of issuers whose performance diverges from the Investment Manager's expectations or if equity markets generally move in a single direction and the sub-fund has not hedged against such a general move. The sub-funds also may be exposed to risks that issuers will not fulfil contractual obligations such as, in the case of convertible securities, delivering marketable common stock upon conversions of convertible securities and registering restricted securities for public resale.

### *Underlying funds*

The sub-funds may invest part or all their assets in collective investment schemes or other pooled vehicles managed by the Investment Manager and/or other members of the Man Group and/or independent investment managers.. In addition, investors in the Fund will be subject to fees (except those fees attributable to member of the Man Group) both at the level of the Fund and at the level of the underlying fund. Should an underlying fund through which the Fund directly or indirectly invests fail for any reason (including, but not limited to, failures relating to fraud, operations, valuations or the custody of assets) the net asset value per Share may reduce accordingly.

### *Exchange Traded Funds*

The Fund may invest in ETFs, which are shares of publicly-traded unit investment trusts, open-end funds, or depository receipts that seek to track the performance and dividend yield of specific indexes or companies in related industries. These indexes may be either broad-based, sector, or international. However, ETF shareholders are generally subject to the same risk as holders of the underlying securities they are designed to track. ETFs are also subject to certain additional risks, including, without limitation, the risk that their prices may not correlate perfectly with changes in the prices of the underlying securities they are designed to track, and the risk of trading in an ETF halting due to market conditions or other reasons, based on the policies of the exchange upon which the ETF trades. In addition, the Fund may bear, along with other shareholders of an ETF, its *pro rata* portion of the ETF's expenses, including management fees. Accordingly, in addition to bearing their proportionate share of the Fund's expenses (e.g., the management fee and operating expenses), shareholders may also indirectly bear similar expenses of an ETF, which can have a material adverse effect on the return on capital of the Fund.

### *Debt securities*

The Fund may invest in corporate and government debt securities and instruments, and may take short positions in these securities. The Fund will invest in these securities when they offer opportunities for capital appreciation (or capital depreciation in the case of short positions) and may also invest in these securities for temporary defensive purposes and to maintain liquidity. Debt securities include, among others: bonds, notes and debentures issued by corporations; debt securities issued or guaranteed by a sovereign government; municipal securities; and mortgage-backed securities ('MBS') and asset backed securities ('ABS'), including securities backed by collateralised debt obligations ('CDO'). The Fund may also be exposed to the underlying credit worthiness of corporations, municipalities and sovereign states (among others) by the use of credit default swaps ('CDS'), as described in "Financial derivative instruments generally", and "Swaps" below. These securities may pay fixed, variable or floating rates of interest, and may include zero coupon obligations.

Debt securities are subject to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligations (i.e. credit risk) and are subject to price volatility resulting from, among other things, interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (i.e., market risk). An economic recession could severely disrupt the market for most of these securities and may have an adverse impact on the value of such instruments. It is

likely that any such economic downturn could adversely affect the ability of the issuers of such securities to repay principal and pay interest thereon and increase the incidence of default for such securities.

The Fund may generally invest in both investment grade debt securities and non-investment grade debt securities (commonly referred to as junk bonds), as well as unrated debt securities. Non-investment grade debt securities in the lowest rating categories and unrated debt securities may involve a substantial risk of default or may be in default. Adverse changes in economic conditions or developments regarding the individual issuer are more likely to cause price volatility and weaken the capacity of the issuers of non-investment grade debt securities to make principal and interest payments than issuers of higher grade debt securities. Moreover, the market for lower grade debt securities may be thinner and less active than for higher grade debt securities.

The financial crisis demonstrated that even securities backed by very large pools of assets may be subject to volatility where markets may be subject to volatility levels which are higher than might ordinarily be expected. Pre-crisis, debt securities backed by CDOs were considered to be low-risk instruments, as historical statistics appeared to demonstrate that cash flows from a sufficiently large pool of assets, such as credit card debts or mortgage debts, should be highly stable. Accordingly, ratings agencies frequently assigned investment grade ratings to these securities and, in many cases, "AAA" or equivalent ratings. In spite of such high ratings, during the financial crisis, the holders of many of these debt securities suffered significant losses due, among other factors, to statistically unprecedented levels of defaults by underlying debtors. There can be no assurance that, in comparable markets, MBS or ABS held by the Fund would not be subject to similar losses.

Where the Fund invests in mortgage-backed securities and other debt securities secured by real estate, it will be exposed to the fluctuations and cycles in value which are characteristic of real estate markets, as well as specific risks including, among others: adverse changes in national or international economic conditions; changes in supply of or demand for properties; the financial condition of tenants, buyers and sellers of properties; changes in the availability of debt financing; changes in interest rates, exchange rates, real estate tax rates and other operating expenses; and government actions including potential regulations on rent control, environmental laws and regulations, real estate laws and regulations, zoning and planning laws, regulations and other rules and fiscal policies.

#### *Financial derivative instruments generally*

The Fund may enter into other financial derivative instruments, such as credit derivatives. It may take advantage of opportunities with respect to certain other financial derivative instruments that are not presently contemplated for use or that are currently not available, but that may be developed, to the extent such opportunities are both consistent with the investment objective of the sub-fund and legally permissible. Special risks may apply to instruments that are invested in by the Fund in the future that cannot be determined at this time or until such instruments are developed or invested in by the Fund. For example, risks with respect to credit derivatives may include determining whether an event will trigger payment under the contract and whether such payment will offset the loss or payment due under another instrument. In the past, buyers and sellers of credit derivatives have found that a trigger event in one contract may not match the trigger event in another contract, exposing the buyer or the seller to further risk. Other swaps, options, and other financial derivative instruments may be subject to various types of risks, including market risk, regulatory risk, tax risk, liquidity risk, the risk of non-performance by the counterparty, including risks relating to the financial soundness and creditworthiness of the counterparty, legal risk, and operations risk. In addition, as new financial derivative instruments are developed, documentation may not be standardised, leading to potential disputes or misunderstanding with counterparties. The regulatory and tax environment for financial derivative instruments in which the Fund may participate is evolving, and changes in the regulation or taxation of such financial instruments may have a material adverse effect on the Fund.

#### *Futures*

The value of futures depends upon the price of the financial instruments, such as equity securities, underlying them. The prices of futures are highly volatile, and price movements of futures contracts can be influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. In addition, investments in futures are

also subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which the Fund's positions trade or of its clearing houses or counterparties.

Futures positions may be illiquid because certain exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" or "daily limits". Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a particular futures contract has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in that contract can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent the Fund from promptly liquidating unfavourable positions and subject the Fund to substantial losses or prevent it from entering into desired trades. In extraordinary circumstances, a futures exchange or other regulator could suspend trading in a particular futures contract, or order liquidation or settlement of all open positions in such contract.

The price of stock index futures contracts may not correlate perfectly with the movement in the underlying stock index because of certain market distortions. First, all participants in the futures market are subject to margin deposit and maintenance requirements. Rather than meeting additional margin deposit requirements, shareholders may close futures contracts through offsetting transactions that would distort the normal relationship between the index and futures markets. Secondly, from the point of view of speculators, the deposit requirements in the futures market are less onerous than margin requirements in the securities market. Therefore, increased participation by speculators in the futures market also may cause price distortions. Successful use of stock index futures contracts by the Fund also is subject to the Investment Manager's ability to correctly predict movements in the direction of the market.

### *Options*

The Fund may incur risks associated with the sale and purchase of call options.

The seller (writer) of a call option, which is covered (i.e., the writer holds the underlying security), assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the purchase price of the underlying security less the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security above the exercise price of the option. The seller of an uncovered call option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying security above the exercise price of the option. The securities necessary to satisfy the exercise of an uncovered call option may be unavailable for purchase, except at much higher prices, thereby reducing or eliminating the value of the premium. Purchasing securities to cover the exercise of an uncovered call option can cause the price of the securities to increase, thereby exacerbating the loss. The buyer of a call option assumes the risk of losing its entire premium investment in the call option.

The seller (writer) of a put option which is covered (i.e., the writer has a short position in the underlying security) assumes the risk of an increase in the market price of the underlying security above the sales price (in establishing the short position) of the underlying security plus the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security if the market price falls below the exercise price of the option. The seller of an uncovered put option assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the exercise price of the option. The buyer of a put option assumes the risk of losing its entire investment in the put option.

### *Swaps*

The Fund may enter into swap transactions for trading, investment and hedging purposes. Swaps are entered into in an attempt to obtain a particular return without the need to purchase the underlying reference asset. The use of total return swaps, contracts for difference, price return swaps, volatility swaps, variance swaps, performance swaps, rate swaps, basis swaps, forward rate transactions, swaptions, basket swaps, index swaps, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions or any other similar transactions, whether referencing fixed income, equity or hybrid securities, credit, rates, currencies, baskets or indices (including any option with respect to any of these transactions) is a highly specialised activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary securities transactions. Swaps are individually negotiated transactions where each party agrees to make a one-time payment or periodic payments to the other party. Certain swap agreements require one party's payments to be "up-front" and timed differently than the other party's payments (such as is often the case with currency swaps), in which case the entire



principal value of the swap may be subject to the risk that the other party to the swap will default on its contractual delivery obligations. Other swap agreements, such as interest rate swaps, typically do not obligate the parties to make “principal” payments, but only to pay the agreed rates or amounts as applied to an agreed “notional” amount. Accordingly, the Fund’s risk of credit loss may be the amount of interest payments it is entitled to receive on a net basis. As swap transactions are not typically fully funded, a payment of margin is often required by the counterparty. Where a trade is ‘in the money’, the Fund is further exposed to the creditworthiness of the counterparty until any excess margin is returned.

Swap agreements are currently principal-to-principal transactions in which performance is the responsibility of the individual counterparty and not an organised exchange or clearinghouse. As such, the Fund is exposed to the risk of counterparty default and counterparty credit risk. In addition, the margin rate associated with the transaction is often at the discretion of the Fund’s counterparty, which may result, in certain circumstances, in an unexpectedly large margin call and an associated liquidity drain for the Fund. However, global regulators have recently moved to more closely regulate the over-the-counter market, and accordingly will require that a substantial portion of over-the-counter swaps be executed in regulated markets, submitted for clearing through regulated clearinghouses, and subject to mandated margin requirements. It is unclear as to how effective this regulatory change will be at reducing counterparty risk and increasing the efficiency of the market. The future costs associated with such trades and the liquidity impact of providing collateral is also uncertain and may be significantly more than is currently the case, thereby potentially reducing returns. In addition, a swap transaction is a contract the value of which is derived from another underlying asset. As such, a move in the price of the underlying asset, can, due to the embedded leverage in the swap, magnify any gains or losses resulting from the transaction. As is the case with any financial derivative transaction, the counterparty hedge-based pricing and funding costs on entry and exit may be more costly than buying the underlying reference asset directly. Moreover, the Fund’s forecasts of market values, interest rates, and currency exchange rates may be inaccurate and may result in overall investment performance results that are worse than the results that would have been achieved if the Fund did not engage in swap transactions.

#### *Forward contracts*

The Fund may make extensive use of forward contracts, particularly in relation to its currency trading. Forward contracts are transactions involving an obligation to purchase or sell a specific instrument or entitlement at a future date at a specified price. Forward contracts may be used by the Fund for hedging purposes, such as to protect against uncertainty in the level of future foreign currency exchange rates. Forward contracts may also be used to attempt to protect the value of the Fund’s existing holdings of securities held in currencies other than the reference currency of the relevant sub-fund. As is the case for any attempt at hedging downside risk, there is a risk that there is an imperfect correlation between the value of the securities and the forward contracts entered into with respect to those holdings resulting in an unprotected loss. Forward contracts may also be used for investment, non-hedging purposes to pursue the Fund’s investment objective, for example where it is anticipated that a particular currency will appreciate or depreciate in value.

Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and “cash” trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. As in the case of a futures contract, a forward usually only requires a much smaller amount of margin to be provided relative to the economic exposure which the forward contract provides to the relevant investment; it creates a ‘gearing’ or ‘leverage’ effect. This means that a small margin payment can lead to enhanced losses as well as enhanced gains. It also means that a relatively small movement in the underlying instrument can lead to a much greater proportional movement in the value of the forward contract. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies they trade, and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. There have been periods during which certain participants in these markets have refused to quote prices for certain currencies or have quoted prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they were prepared to buy and that at which they were prepared to sell. Disruptions can occur in forward markets, particularly the currency markets, due to unusually high trading volume, political intervention, market dislocations, unanticipated third country events affecting the underlying asset, unscheduled holidays and market closures or other factors. The imposition of controls by governmental authorities might also limit such forward trading to less than that which the Investment Manager would otherwise recommend, to the possible detriment of the Fund. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to the Fund.

*Securities lending and repurchase transactions (other techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management)*

A repurchase transaction involves the sale of securities by a seller to a buyer for a purchase price, and an agreement for the seller to repurchase such securities on a mutually agreed future date for the same purchase price, plus interest at a negotiated rate. From the perspective of the buyer, the transaction is referred to as a reverse repurchase transaction, and involves buying securities against payment of a cash price, with the buyer agreeing to resell the securities at a future date, and the original seller agreeing to repurchase such securities at the same price, plus interest at a negotiated rate. Such transactions are economically equivalent to a cash loan collateralised by the securities.

The use of repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements by the Fund involves certain risks. For example, if the seller of securities to the Fund under a reverse repurchase transaction defaults on its obligation to repurchase the underlying securities, as a result of its bankruptcy or otherwise, the Fund will seek to dispose of such securities, which action could involve costs or delays. The Fund may suffer a loss to the extent that the proceeds from the disposal of the underlying securities are less than the repurchase price due from the defaulting seller.

The principal risk when engaging in securities lending, repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions is the risk of default by a counterparty who has become insolvent or is otherwise unable or refuses to honour its obligations to return securities or cash to the relevant sub-fund as required by the terms of the transaction. Counterparty risk can be mitigated by the transfer or pledge of collateral in favour of the sub-fund. However, securities lending, repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions may not be fully collateralised. Fees and returns due to the relevant sub-fund under securities lending, repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions may not be collateralised. In addition, the value of collateral may decline in between collateral rebalancing dates or may be incorrectly determined or monitored. In such a case, if a counterparty defaults, the relevant sub-fund may need to sell non-cash collateral received at prevailing market prices, thereby resulting in a loss to the sub-fund.

Securities lending, repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions also entail operational risks such as the non-settlement or delay in settlement of instructions and legal risks related to the documentation used in respect of such transactions.

## **Legal, regulatory and taxation risks**

### *Regulatory risks*

Legal, tax and regulatory developments could occur during the term of the Fund that may adversely affect the Fund. Securities and futures markets are subject to comprehensive regulation and limitation of statutes, regulatory rules and margin requirements. The CSSF, FCA, other regulators and self-regulatory organisations and exchanges may be authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The regulation of derivatives transactions and funds that engage in such transactions is an evolving area of law and is subject to modification by government and judicial actions. The regulatory environment for private funds is evolving, and changes in the regulation of private funds may adversely affect the value of investments held by the Fund and the ability of the Fund to obtain the leverage it might otherwise obtain or to pursue its trading strategies. There has been an increase in governmental, as well as self-regulatory, scrutiny of the investment management industry in general. It is impossible to predict what, if any, changes in regulations may occur, but any regulations which restrict the ability of the Fund to trade in securities or the ability of the Fund to employ, or brokers and other counterparties to extend, credit in their trading (as well as other regulatory changes that result) could have a material adverse impact on the profit potential of the Fund.

In the United States, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act 2010 (the 'Dodd-Frank Act') seeks to regulate markets, market participants and financial instruments that have been previously unregulated and substantially alters the regulation of many other markets, market participants and financial instruments. Because many provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act require rule-making by applicable regulators and mandate numerous studies and reports, the final extent and impact of the legislation is yet to be fully determined.



### *Market abuse regime*

The Market Abuse Regulation (Regulation 596/2014) ("MAR") repealed and replaced the previous EU rules on civil market abuse, contained in the Market Abuse Directive (Directive 2003/6/EC) ("MAD") and implementing legislation, with effect from 3 July 2016. The Directive on Criminal Sanctions for Market Abuse (Directive 2014/57/EU) ("CSMAD") was also required to be transposed into the national law of participating member states by 3 July 2016.

MAR has expanded the scope of the civil market abuse regime under MAD to cover, for the first time, different trading systems and financial instruments and takes into account technological developments, notably algorithmic trading and high frequency trading. MAR addresses the interaction between spot markets and derivative markets, including commodity markets, and potential sources of abuse and manipulation between them, including through provisions allowing member states to introduce criminal sanctions for market abuse offences.

Notwithstanding that the operation of a common regulatory framework on civil market abuse in the EU is expected to provide greater legal certainty and consistency across the markets of the member states in which the Fund operates, the broader scope of the market abuse regime post 3 July 2016 has led to increased operational and compliance requirements and costs for market participants, including the Fund.

### *Enhanced regulation of the OTC derivatives markets*

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation ('EMIR') seeks comprehensively to regulate the OTC derivatives market in Europe for the first time including, in particular, imposing mandatory central clearing, trade reporting and, for non-centrally cleared trades, risk management obligations on counterparties. Similarly, the Dodd-Frank Act includes provisions that comprehensively regulate the OTC derivatives markets for the first time. The Dodd-Frank Act will require that a substantial portion of OTC derivatives must be executed in regulated markets and submitted for clearing to regulated clearinghouses. Although the Dodd-Frank Act includes limited exemptions from the clearing and margin requirements for so-called "end-users", the Fund may not be able to rely on such exemptions. In addition, the OTC derivative dealers with which the Fund executes the majority of its OTC derivatives will not be able to rely on the end-user exemptions under the Dodd-Frank Act and therefore such dealers will be subject to clearing and margin requirements notwithstanding whether the Fund is subject to such requirements. Taken together, these regulatory developments will increase the OTC derivative dealers' costs, and these increased costs are expected to be passed through to other market participants in the form of higher upfront and mark-to-market margin, less favourable trade pricing, and possible new or increased fees.

The US Securities and Exchange Commission (the 'SEC') or the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the 'CFTC') may also require a substantial portion of derivatives transactions that are currently executed on a bi-lateral basis in the OTC markets to be executed through a regulated securities, futures, or swap exchange or execution facility. Similarly, under EMIR, European regulators may require a substantial proportion of such derivatives transactions to be brought on exchange and/or centrally cleared. Such requirements may make it more difficult and costly for investment funds, including the Fund, to enter into highly tailored or customised transactions. They may also render certain strategies in which the Fund might otherwise engage impossible or so costly that they will no longer be economical to implement. They may also increase the overall costs for OTC derivative dealers, which are likely to be passed along, at least partially, to market participants in the form of higher fees or less advantageous dealer marks. The overall impact of EMIR and the Dodd-Frank Act on the Fund is highly uncertain and it is unclear how the OTC derivatives markets will adapt to these new regulatory regimes.

### *Position limits*

"Position limits" imposed by various regulators or exchanges may limit the Fund's ability to effect desired trades. Position limits are the maximum amounts of gross, net long or net short positions that any one person or entity may own or control in a particular financial instrument. All positions owned or controlled by the same person or entity, even if in different accounts, may be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the applicable position limits have been exceeded. Thus, even if the Fund does not intend to exceed applicable position limits, it is possible that the Investment Manager's other accounts together with the Fund may be aggregated. To the extent that the Fund's position limits were collapsed with an affiliate's position limits, the effect on the Fund and resulting restriction on its investment activities may be significant. If at any time positions managed by

the Investment Manager were to exceed applicable position limits, the Investment Manager would be required to liquidate positions, which might include positions of the Fund, to the extent necessary to come within those limits. Further, to avoid exceeding the position limits, the Fund might have to forego or modify certain of its contemplated trades.

#### *Litigation*

With regard to certain of the Fund's investments, it is a possibility that the Investment Manager and/or the Fund may be plaintiffs or defendants in civil proceedings. The expense of prosecuting claims, for which there is no guarantee of success, and/or the expense of defending against claims by third parties and paying any amounts pursuant to settlements or judgments would generally be borne by the Fund and would reduce net assets accordingly.

#### *Legal risk in emerging markets*

Many of the laws that govern private and foreign investment, financial instruments transactions, creditors' rights and other contractual relationships in emerging markets are new and largely untested. As a result, the Fund may be subject to a number of unusual risks, including inadequate investor protection, contradictory legislation, incomplete, unclear and changing laws, ignorance or breaches of regulations on the part of other market participants, lack of established or effective avenues for legal redress, lack of standard practices and confidentiality customs characteristic of developed markets, and lack of enforcement of existing regulations.

Regulatory controls and corporate governance of companies in developing countries may confer little protection on investors. Anti-fraud and anti-insider trading legislation is often rudimentary. The concept of fiduciary duty is also limited when compared to such concepts in developed countries. In certain instances, management may take significant actions without the consent of investors. This difficulty in protecting and enforcing rights may have a material adverse effect on the Fund and its operations. Furthermore, it may be difficult to obtain and enforce a judgment in certain of emerging market countries in which assets of the Fund are invested.

#### *U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)*

The Fund may be subject to regulations imposed by foreign regulators, in particular, the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (the Hire Act) which was enacted into U.S. law in March 2010. It includes provisions generally known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**"). FATCA provisions generally impose a reporting to the U.S. Internal Revenue Services of non-U.S. financial institutions that do not comply with FATCA and U.S. persons' (within the meaning of FATCA) direct and indirect ownership of non-U.S. accounts and non-U.S. entities. Failure to provide the requested information will lead to a 30% withholding tax applying to certain U.S. source income (including dividends and interest) and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposal of property that can produce U.S. source interest or dividends.

Under the terms of FATCA, the Fund will be treated as a Foreign Financial Institution (within the meaning of FATCA - "FFI"). As such, the Fund may require all shareholders to provide documentary evidence of their tax residence and all other information deemed necessary to comply with the above mentioned regulations.

Despite anything else herein contained and as far as permitted by Luxembourg law, the Fund shall have the right to:

- withhold any taxes or similar charges that it is legally required to withhold, whether by law or otherwise, in respect of any shareholding in the Fund;
- require any shareholder or beneficial owner of the Shares to promptly furnish such personal data as may be required by the Fund in its discretion in order to comply with any laws and regulations and/or to promptly determine the amount of withholding to be retained;
- divulge any such personal data to any tax authority, as may be required by laws and regulations or requested by such authority; and
- delay payments to any shareholder, including any dividend or redemption proceeds, until the Fund holds sufficient information to comply with applicable laws and regulations and/or determine the correct amount to be withheld.

As described in Section 'Eligible investors and Prohibited Persons', the Board of Directors have resolved to prevent the ownership of Shares by any U.S. Person. Each prospective investor should consult its own tax advisers regarding the requirements under FATCA with respect to its own situation.

### *MiFID II*

Each of the EU's re-cast Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (2014/65/EU) (the "**MiFID II Directive**"), delegated and implementing EU regulations made thereunder, laws and regulations introduced by Member States of the EU to implement the MiFID II Directive, and the EU's Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation (600/2014) ("**MiFIR**" and, together with the MiFID II Directive, "**MiFID II**") impose new regulatory obligations on the Investment Managers AHL LLP, GLG Partners LP and Man Solutions Limited. These regulatory obligations may impact on, and constrain the implementation of, the investment strategy of the sub-funds and lead to increased compliance obligations upon and accrued expenses for the Investment Managers AHL LLP, GLG Partners LP and Man Solutions Limited.

### *Extension of pre- and post-trade transparency*

MiFID II introduces wider transparency regimes in respect of trading on EU trading venues and with EU counterparties. MiFID II extends the pre- and post-trade transparency regimes from equities traded on a regulated market to cover equity-like instruments, such as depositary receipts, exchange-traded funds and certificates that are traded on regulated trading venues, as well as to cover non-equities, such as bonds, structured finance products, emission allowances and derivatives.

The increased transparency regime under MiFID II, together with the restrictions on the use of "dark pools" and other non-regulated trading venues, may lead to enhanced price discovery across a wider range of asset classes and instruments which could disadvantage a sub-fund particularly in the fixed income markets. Such increased transparency and price discovery may have macro effects on trading globally, which may have an adverse effect on the sub-fund's net asset value.

### *Equities – mandatory on-exchange trading*

MiFID II introduces a new rule that an EU regulated firm may execute an equity trade only on an EU trading venue (or with a firm which is a systematic internaliser or an equivalent venue in a third country). The instruments in scope for this requirement are any equities admitted to trading on any EU trading venue, including those with only a secondary listing in the EU. The effect of this rule is to introduce a substantial limit on the possibility of trading off-exchange or OTC in EU listed equities with EU counterparties. The overall impact of this rule on the Investment Manager's ability to implement a sub-fund's investment objective and investment strategy is uncertain.

### *Changes to use of direct market access*

MiFID II introduces new requirements on EU banks and brokers, which offer direct market access ("**DMA**") services to allow their clients to trade on EU trading venues via their trading systems. EU DMA providers will be required to impose trading and credit thresholds on their clients, and to have the benefit of monitoring rights. It will also be necessary for the EU DMA provider to enter into a binding written agreement with its clients, which deals with compliance with MiFID II and the trading venue rules. These changes may affect the implementation of a sub-fund's investment strategy.

### **Tax considerations**

The Board of Directors may take positions on certain tax issues which depend on legal conclusions not yet addressed by the courts. Additionally, no assurance can be given that legislative, administrative or judicial changes will not occur which will alter, either prospectively or retroactively, the tax considerations or risk factors discussed in this Prospectus.

On February 14, 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "Commission's Proposal") for a Directive for a common financial transaction tax ("FTT") in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia. However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate. The Commission's Proposal has a very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in securities trading (shares and bonds) and of derivatives and

“financial-market bets”. The FTT may thus render economically unviable certain investment strategies which the Investment Manager might otherwise have pursued, which may impair the Investment Manager’s ability to generate returns for shareholders.

THE FOREGOING RISK FACTORS DO NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPLETE EXPLANATION OF THE RISKS INVOLVED IN THIS OFFERING AND THE FUND WILL FACE ADDITIONAL RISK FACTORS WHICH ARE NOT SET OUT ABOVE AND WHICH CANNOT BE SPECIFIED IN ADVANCE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MUST READ THIS ENTIRE PROSPECTUS INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES AND MUST CONSULT THEIR OWN PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS, BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN THE FUND.

## Taxation

### General

The following summary is based on the law and practice applicable in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg on the date of the Prospectus and is subject to changes in law (or interpretation) later introduced, whether or not on a retroactive basis. Investors should inform themselves of, and when appropriate, consult their professional advisors on the possible tax consequences of subscription for, buying, holding, exchanging, redeeming or otherwise disposing of Shares under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile or incorporation.

It is expected that shareholders in the Fund will be resident for tax purposes in many different countries. Consequently, no attempt is made in this Prospectus to summarise the taxation consequences for each investor subscribing, converting, holding or redeeming or otherwise acquiring or disposing of Shares of the Fund. These consequences will vary in accordance with the law and practice currently in force in a shareholder’s country of citizenship, residence, domicile or incorporation and with his/her personal circumstances. Shareholders must be aware that the residence concept used under the respective headings applies for Luxembourg tax assessment purposes only. Any reference in the present section to a tax, duty, levy, impost or other charge or withholding of a similar nature refers to Luxembourg tax law and/or concepts only.

Shareholders should also note that a reference to Luxembourg income tax encompasses, as the case may be, corporate income tax (*impôt sur le revenu des collectivités*), municipal business tax (*impôt commercial communal*), a solidarity surcharge (*contribution au fonds pour l’emploi*), as well as personal income tax (*impôt sur le revenu*). Shareholders may further be subject to net wealth tax (*impôt sur la fortune*) as well as other duties, levies or taxes. Corporate income tax, municipal business tax and the solidarity surcharge invariably apply to most corporate taxpayers resident in Luxembourg for tax purposes. Individual taxpayers are generally subject to personal income tax, to the solidarity surcharge as well as to a temporary tax (*impôt d’équilibrage budgétaire*), it being noted that such temporary tax should, in principle, be abolished as from 2017. Under certain circumstances, where an individual taxpayer acts in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking, municipal business tax may apply as well.

### Taxes chargeable to the Fund

#### Subscription tax

The Fund is liable in Luxembourg to a subscription tax on the Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to the sub-fund concerned at an annual rate of 0.05% (*taxe d’abonnement*). The subscription tax is payable quarterly on the value of Net Sub-Fund Assets at the end of the relevant calendar quarter.

This rate is however reduced to 0.01% per annum for:

- undertakings the exclusive object of which is the collective investment in money market instruments and the placing of deposits with credit institutions;
- undertakings the exclusive object of which is the collective investment in deposits with credit institutions; and

- individual compartments of undertakings for collective investment with multiple compartments as well as for individual classes of securities issued within a UCI or within a compartment of a UCI with multiple compartments, provided that the securities of such compartments or classes are reserved to one or more institutional investors.

Are further exempt from the subscription tax:

- the value of the assets represented by units held in other UCIs, provided such units have already been subject to the subscription tax provided for in Article 174 of the Law of 17 December 2010 or in Article 68 of the amended law of 13 February 2007 on specialised investment funds (the “Law of 13 February 2007”);
- UCIs as well as individual compartments of umbrella funds (i) whose securities are reserved for institutional investors, (ii) whose exclusive object is the collective investment in money market instruments and the placing of deposits with credit institutions, (iii) whose weighted residual portfolio maturity does not exceed ninety (90) days, and (iv) which have obtained the highest possible rating from a recognized rating agency;
- UCIs as well as individual compartments of umbrella funds whose securities are reserved for (i) institutions for occupational retirement provision, or similar investment vehicles, created on the initiative of one or more employers for the benefit of their employees and (ii) companies of one or several employers investing funds they own, to provide retirement benefits to their employees;
- for UCIs as well as individual compartments of umbrella funds whose investment policy provides for an investment of at least 50% of their assets into microfinance institutions; and
- for exchange-traded funds as defined by Article 175 e) of the Law of 17 December 2010.

#### ***Income tax***

The Fund is not subject to any Luxembourg corporate income tax on dividends received by any portfolio, nor on any realized or unrealized capital appreciation of the portfolio's assets, neither are any dividends paid by the Fund to shareholders subject to withholding tax.

#### ***Value added tax***

The Fund is considered in Luxembourg as a taxable person for value added tax ('VAT') purposes without any input VAT deduction right. A VAT exemption applies in Luxembourg for services qualifying as fund management services. Other services supplied to the Fund could potentially trigger VAT and require the VAT registration of the Fund in Luxembourg as to self-assess the VAT regarded as due in Luxembourg on taxable services (or goods to some extent) purchased from abroad.

No VAT liability arises in principle in Luxembourg in respect of any payments by the Fund to its shareholders, to the extent that such payments are linked to their subscription to the Fund's Shares and do not constitute the consideration received for any taxable services supplied.

#### ***Other taxes***

No stamp duty or other tax is payable in Luxembourg on the issue of Shares in the Fund against cash, except a fixed registration duty of EUR 75 which is paid upon the incorporation or any amendment of its articles of incorporation.

The Fund is exempt from net wealth tax.

The Fund may be subject to withholding tax on dividends and interest and to tax on capital gains in the country of origin of its investments. As the Fund itself is exempt from income tax, withholding tax levied at source, if any, is not refundable in Luxembourg. It is not certain whether the Fund itself would be able to benefit from Luxembourg's double tax treaties network. Whether the Fund may benefit from a double tax treaty concluded by Luxembourg must be analysed on a case-by-case basis. Indeed, as the Fund is structured as an investment company (as opposed to a mere co-ownership of assets), certain double tax treaties signed by Luxembourg may directly apply to the Fund.

## **Taxation of shareholders**

### *Luxembourg tax residency of the shareholders*

A shareholder will not become resident, nor be deemed to be resident, in Luxembourg by reason only of the holding and/or disposing of the Shares or the execution, performance or enforcement of his/her rights thereunder.

### *Income taxation of the shareholders*

#### *Luxembourg resident shareholders*

A Luxembourg resident shareholder is not liable to any Luxembourg income tax on reimbursement of the share capital contributed to the Fund.

#### *Luxembourg resident individual shareholders*

Any dividends and other payments derived from the Shares received by Luxembourg resident individuals, who act in the course of the management of either their private wealth or their professional / business activity are subject to income tax at the progressive ordinary rate.

Capital gains realised upon the sale, disposal or redemption of Shares by Luxembourg resident individual shareholders acting in the course of the management of their private wealth are not subject to Luxembourg income tax, provided this sale, disposal or redemption took place more than 6 months after the Shares were acquired and provided the Shares do not represent a substantial shareholding. A shareholding is considered as substantial shareholding in limited cases, in particular if (i) the shareholder has held, either alone or together with his/her spouse or partner and/or his/her minor children, either directly or indirectly, at any time within the 5 years preceding the realisation of the gain, more than 10% of the share capital of the Fund or (ii) the taxpayer acquired free of charge, within the 5 years preceding the transfer, a participation that was constituting a substantial participation in the hands of the alienator (or the alienators in case of successive transfers free of charge within the same 5-year period). Capital gains realised on a substantial participation more than 6 months after the acquisition thereof are subject to income tax according to the half-global rate method, (i.e. the average rate applicable to the total income is calculated according to progressive income tax rates and half of the average rate is applied to the capital gains realised on the substantial participation). A disposal may include a sale, an exchange, a contribution or any other kind of alienation of the shareholding.

Capital gains realised on the disposal of the Shares by a resident individual shareholder, who acts in the course of the management of his/her professional/business activity, are subject to income tax at ordinary rates. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the sale, repurchase or redemption price and the lower of the cost or book value of the Shares sold or redeemed.

#### *Luxembourg resident corporate shareholders*

Luxembourg resident corporate shareholders (*sociétés de capitaux*) must include any profits derived, as well as any gain realised on the sale, disposal or redemption of Shares, in their taxable profits for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the sale, repurchase or redemption price and the lower of the cost or book value of the Shares sold or redeemed.



### *Luxembourg resident shareholders benefiting from a special tax regime*

Luxembourg resident shareholders which benefit from a special tax regime, such as (i) UCI governed by the Law of 17 December 2010 (ii) specialized investment funds governed by the Law of 13 February 2007 (iii) family wealth management companies governed by the amended law of 11 May 2007 and (iv) a reserved alternative investment fund treated as a specialised investment fund for Luxembourg tax purposes governed by the law of 23 July 2016, are tax exempt entities in Luxembourg, and are thus not subject to any Luxembourg income tax.

### *Taxation of Luxembourg non-residents shareholders*

Shareholders, who are non-residents of Luxembourg and who have neither a permanent establishment nor a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Shares are attributable, are not subject to any Luxembourg income tax on income received and capital gains realised upon the sale, disposal or redemption of the Shares.

Non-resident shareholders which have a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Shares are attributable must include any income received, as well as any gain realised on the sale, disposal or redemption of Shares, in their taxable income for Luxembourg tax assessment purposes. The same inclusion applies to individuals, acting in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking, who have a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg, to which the Shares are attributable. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the sale, repurchase or redemption price and the lower of the cost or book value of the Shares sold or redeemed.

### *Net wealth tax*

A Luxembourg resident shareholder, as well as a non-resident shareholder who has a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Shares are attributable, are subject to Luxembourg net wealth tax on such Shares, except if the shareholder is (i) a resident or non-resident individual taxpayer, (ii) a UCI governed by the Law of 17 December 2010, (iii) a securitization company governed by the amended law of 22 March 2004 on securitization, (iv) a company governed by the amended law of 15 June 2004 on venture capital vehicles, (v) a specialized investment fund governed by the Law of 13 February 2007, (vi) a family wealth management company governed by the amended law of 11 May 2007, (vii) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law of 13 July 2005, or (viii) a reserved alternative investment fund governed by the law of 23 July 2016.

However, (i) a securitization company governed by the amended law of 22 March 2004 on securitization, (ii) a company governed by the amended law of 15 June 2004 on venture capital vehicles, (iii) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law of 13 July 2005 and (iv) a reserved alternative investment fund treated as a venture capital vehicle for Luxembourg tax purposes and governed by the law of 23 July 2016, remain subject to minimum net wealth tax.

### *Other taxes*

No estate or inheritance tax is levied on the transfer of the Shares upon death of a shareholder in cases where the deceased was not a resident of Luxembourg for inheritance tax purposes at the time of his/her death. On the contrary, where a shareholder is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes at the time of his/her death, the Shares are included in his/her taxable basis for inheritance tax purposes.

Luxembourg gift tax may be levied on a gift or donation of the Shares if embodied in a Luxembourg notarial deed or registered in Luxembourg.

### *Common Reporting Standard*

Capitalized terms used in this section should have the meaning as set forth in the CRS Law, (as defined below) unless provided otherwise herein.



The Fund may be subject to the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax matters and its Common Reporting Standard as set out in the Luxembourg law dated 18 December 2015 implementing the CRS in Luxembourg (the “**CRS Law**”).

Under the terms of the CRS Law, the Fund is likely to be treated as a Luxembourg Reporting Financial Institution. As such, as of 30 June 2017 and without prejudice to other applicable data protection provisions as set out in the Fund documentation, the Fund will be required to annually report to the Luxembourg tax authorities personal and financial information related, *inter alia*, to the identification of, holdings by and payments made to (i) certain shareholders as per the CRS Law (the “**Reportable Persons**”) and (ii) Controlling Persons of certain non-financial entities (“**NFEs**”) which are themselves Reportable Persons. This information, as exhaustively set out in Annex I of the CRS Law (the “**Information**”), will include personal data related to the Reportable Persons.

The Fund’s ability to satisfy its reporting obligations under the CRS Law will depend on each shareholder providing the Fund with the Information, along with the required supporting documentary evidence. In this context, the shareholders are hereby informed that, as data controller, the Fund will process the Information for the purposes as set out in the CRS Law. The shareholders undertake to inform their Controlling Persons, if applicable, of the processing of their Information by the Fund.

The shareholders are further informed that the Information related to Reportable Persons within the meaning of the CRS Law will be disclosed to the Luxembourg tax authorities annually for the purposes set out in the CRS Law. In particular, Reportable Persons are informed that certain operations performed by them will be reported to them through the issuance of statements, and that part of this information will serve as a basis for the annual disclosure to the Luxembourg tax authorities.

Similarly, the shareholders undertake to inform the Fund within thirty (30) days of receipt of these statements should any included personal data be not accurate. The shareholders further undertake to immediately inform the Fund of, and provide the Fund with all supporting documentary evidence of any changes related to the Information after occurrence of such changes.

Any shareholder that fails to comply with the Fund’s Information or documentation requests may be held liable for penalties imposed on the Fund as a result of such shareholder’s failure to provide the Information or subject to disclosure of the Information by the Fund to the Luxembourg tax authorities.

### **US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)**

Being established in Luxembourg and subject to the supervision of the CSSF in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010, the Fund will be treated as a Foreign Financial Institution (within the meaning of FATCA - “FFI”) for FATCA purposes.

Luxembourg has entered into a Model I Intergovernmental Agreement (“IGA”), which means the Fund must comply with the requirements of the Luxembourg IGA. This includes the obligation for the Fund to regularly assess the status of its investors. To this end, the Fund will need to obtain and verify information on all of its investors. Upon request of the Fund, each shareholder shall agree to provide certain information, including, in case of a Non-Financial Foreign Entity (“NFFE” within the meaning of FATCA), the direct or indirect owners above a certain threshold of ownership of such shareholder, along with the required supporting documentation. Similarly, each shareholder shall agree to actively provide to the Fund within thirty (30) days any information like for instance a new mailing address or a new residency address that would affect its status.

In certain conditions when the shareholder does not provide sufficient information, the Fund will be required to take actions to comply with FATCA regulations. It may result in the obligation for the Fund to disclose the name, address and taxpayer identification number (if available) of the shareholder as well as information like account balances, income and gross proceeds (non-exhaustive list) to the Luxembourg tax authorities under the terms of the applicable IGA. The Luxembourg tax authorities will in turn share the information with the U.S. authorities.

A failure for the Fund to obtain such information from each shareholder and to transmit it to the Luxembourg tax authorities may trigger the 30% withholding tax to be imposed on payments of U.S. source income and on proceeds from the sale of property or other assets that could give rise to U.S. source interest and dividends.

Any shareholder that fails to comply with the Fund's documentation requests may be charged with any taxes imposed on the Fund attributable to such shareholder's failure to provide the information and the Fund may, in its sole discretion, redeem the Shares of such shareholder.

Shareholders who invest through intermediaries are reminded to check if and how their intermediaries will comply with this U.S. withholding tax and reporting regime.

All prospective investors and shareholders should consult a U.S. tax advisor or otherwise seek professional advice regarding the above requirements.

## Winding-up, liquidation and merger of the Fund

If the total Net Fund Assets fall below two-thirds or one-quarter respectively of the mandatory minimum capital, the Board of Directors shall be obliged to submit the question of winding-up the Fund to the General Meeting of shareholders. The General Meeting decides in case of the decrease of the Net Fund Assets under two-thirds of the mandatory minimum capital by a simple majority of the Shares represented in the meeting. If the assets have fallen below one-quarter of the mandatory minimum capital, any resolution to wind up the Fund may be approved by shareholders holding one-quarter of the Shares represented at the meeting. The General Meeting has to be convened and be held within a period of 40 days each time when it becomes evident that the Net Fund Assets have fallen below two-thirds or one-quarter of the statutory minimum, as the case may be. The liquidation is effected by one or more liquidators, who may be individuals or legal entities and who are appointed by the General Meeting of shareholders. The General Meeting shall determine their powers remuneration payable. The net liquidation proceeds will be distributed by the liquidators to the shareholders in proportion to the quota of Shares held. In the event of liquidation, the Fund shall be liquidated in accordance with the provisions of the Law of 17 December 2010. This law lays down formal requirements for the shareholders in order to participate in the distribution of liquidation proceeds and provides for a deposit at the Caisse des Consignation of all amounts not claimed by the shareholders on completion of the liquidation process.

### Winding-up and liquidation of sub-funds

The General Meeting of the shareholders of a sub-fund may resolve to reduce the Fund assets by winding-up the sub-fund concerned and cancelling any Shares issued in such sub-fund and to pay out the net asset value of the Shares, as determined on the Valuation Day on which the resolution took effect, less any costs incurred in connection with liquidating the sub-fund. No quorum shall be required at the General Meeting of shareholders of the relevant sub-funds and any resolutions may be taken by a simple majority of the shares present or represented.

Once a sub-fund has been liquidated, any liquidation proceeds relating to Shares that have not been submitted shall be deposited at the Caisse de Consignation following the date on which the liquidation procedure has been completed.

If for any reason the aggregate net asset value of a sub-fund, or Share Class within a sub-fund, has fallen below the value, or fails to attain such value considered by the Board of Directors to be the minimum value necessary to ensure an economically efficient management of such sub-fund or Share Class, as well as in the event of any material change in the political or economic situation or in monetary policy, or in the interests of rationalisation, the Board of Directors may resolve to redeem all Shares of the respective Share Class(es) at the net asset value calculated on the Valuation Day or valuation time on which such resolution takes effect (taking into account the actual realisation prices costs of the investments). The Fund shall issue a notice to shareholders of the respective Share Class(es) affected prior to the date on which the compulsory redemption takes effect, setting out the reasons and the procedure for the redemption. The Fund shall also notify shareholders by publishing a notice in such daily newspapers as the Board of Directors may determine. Subject to any other decision in the interests of shareholders or in order to ensure the equal treatment of all shareholders, the shareholders of the relevant sub-fund shall still be entitled to apply for Shares to be redeemed or converted free of charge before the compulsory redemption takes effect (however under consideration of the actual realisation prices and costs of the investments).

## Merger of the Fund and of sub-funds

The Board of Directors may decide to proceed with a merger (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010) of the Fund or of one of the sub-funds, either as receiving or absorbed UCITS or sub-fund, subject to the conditions and procedures imposed by the Law of 17 December 2010, in particular concerning the merger project and the information to be provided to the shareholders, as follows:

The Board of Directors may decide to proceed with a merger of the Fund, either as receiving or absorbed UCITS, with:

- another Luxembourg or foreign UCITS (the 'New UCITS'); or
- a sub-fund thereof,

and, as appropriate, to re-designate the shares of the Fund concerned as Shares of this New UCITS, or of the relevant sub-fund thereof as applicable.

In case the Fund involved in a merger is the receiving UCITS (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010), solely the Board of Directors will decide on the merger and effective date thereof.

In the case the Fund involved in a merger is the absorbed UCITS (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010), and hence ceases to exist, the general meeting of the shareholders has to approve, and decide on the effective date of such merger by a resolution adopted with no quorum requirement and at a simple majority of the votes cast at such meeting.

The Board of Directors may decide to proceed with a merger (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010) of any sub-fund, either as receiving or absorbed sub-fund, with:

- another existing sub-fund within the Fund or another sub-fund within a New UCITS (the 'New Sub-Fund'); or
- a New UCITS,

and, as appropriate, to re-designate the shares of the sub-fund concerned as shares of the New UCITS, or of the New Sub-Fund as applicable.

Notwithstanding the powers conferred to the Board of Directors under the preceding section, the general meeting of shareholders may decide to proceed with a merger (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010) of the Fund or of one of the sub-funds, either as receiving or absorbed UCITS or sub-fund, subject to the conditions and procedures imposed by the Law of 17 December 2010, in particular concerning the merger project and the information to be provided to the shareholders, as follows:

The general meeting of the shareholders may decide to proceed with a merger of the Fund, either as receiving or absorbed UCITS, with:

- a New UCITS; or
- a sub-fund thereof.

The decision shall be adopted by a general meeting of the shareholders for which there shall be no quorum requirement and which will decide on such a merger and its effective date by a resolution adopted at a simple majority of the votes validly cast at such meeting.

The general meeting of a sub-fund may also decide a merger (within the meaning of the Law of 17 December 2010) of the relevant sub-fund, either as receiving or absorbed sub-fund, with:

- any New UCITS; or
- a New Sub-Fund

by a resolution adopted with no quorum requirement at a simple majority of the votes validly cast at such meeting.

Any cost associated with the preparation and the completion of the merger shall neither be charged to the Fund nor its shareholders.

Shareholders will in any case be entitled to request, without any charge other than those retained by the Fund or the sub-fund to meet disinvestment costs, the repurchase or redemption of their shares, or, where possible, to convert them into units or shares of another UCITS pursuing a similar investment policy and managed by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by substantial direct or indirect holding, in accordance with the provisions of the Law of 17 December 2010.

## Information for shareholders

The Fund shall publish an annual report on its activities and the management of its assets, which shall include the balance sheet, the profit and loss account, a detailed description of the assets, and the auditor's report.

The Fund shall also publish semi-annual reports, which shall in particular include information on portfolio investments and the number of Shares issued and redeemed since the date of the previous publication.

Any convocation to General Meetings, any amendments to the Articles of Incorporation, notices concerning the winding-up and liquidation of the Fund or a sub-fund as well as any other important information to shareholders shall, as far as required by law, be published in the Mémorial C and in a Luxembourg daily newspaper. The Board of Directors shall also be entitled to publish at its discretion such information in any other newspapers in Luxembourg or other countries in which Shares are distributed. Following any amendment to the Articles of Incorporation, the coordinated version of the Articles of Incorporation shall be lodged with the RCS and a reference to such deposit and to the amendment of the Articles of Incorporation shall be published in the Mémorial C.

Depending on the circumstances and where appropriate, some investors might receive information or marketing related to the Fund in languages other than that of the Prospectus or relevant Key Investor Information Document ("KIID").

## General Meeting

Notices convening General Meetings shall, as far as required by the law of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, be published in the Mémorial C and in a newspaper or newspapers either within or outside Luxembourg, depending on the resolution by the Board of Directors. In case of any amendments to the Articles of Incorporation a coordinated version of the Articles of Incorporation shall be lodged with the RCS and a reference to such deposit and to the amendments shall be published in the Mémorial C. The annual General Meeting shall be held on the second Friday in May of each year, at 11:00 a.m. (Luxembourg time) at the Fund's registered office in the City of Luxembourg, or at any other location specified in the notice calling the meeting.

## Accounting year

The Fund's accounting year ends on 31 December of each year.

## General investment guidelines and restrictions

Investment policy shall be subject to the following rules and restrictions.

### 1. The assets of each sub-fund may include the following

Because of the specific investment policies of the individual sub-funds, some of the investment options set out below may not apply to specific sub-funds. Where this is the case, express wording to that effect shall be included in the sub-fund information set out in the relevant Appendix to this Prospectus relating to such sub-fund. For the avoidance of doubt, if no such express

details are provided in the relevant Appendix to this Prospectus relating to such sub-fund, the assets of that sub-fund may include the following in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in this section.

- (a) transferable securities and money market instruments admitted or dealt in on a regulated market, as defined in Article 1 (14) of EU Council Directive 2004/39/EC;
- (b) transferable securities and money market instruments dealt in on any other regulated market in an EU member state, which is regulated, operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public;
- (c) transferable securities and money market instruments admitted to official listing on any stock exchange in a European non-EU member state, North America, Africa, Asia and Australasia ('Non-Member State'), or dealt in on any other market in such country, which is regulated, operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public;
- (d) recently issued transferable securities and money market instruments, provided that the terms of issue include an undertaking that application shall be made for official listing on any of the regulated markets referred to in 1. (a) to (c) above and that listing approval shall be secured within one year of the issue date at the latest;
- (e) units of undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities ('UCITS') authorised according to EU Directive 2009/65/EC, as amended, and/or any other undertaking for collective investment ('UCI') as defined in Article 1 (2) points a) and b) of EU Directive 2009/65/EC, as amended, whether or not established in an EU member state provided that:
  - such other UCIs are approved under laws subjecting them to regulatory supervision deemed by the Luxembourg supervisory authority to be equivalent to the regulatory supervision prescribed by European Community law and that cooperation between authorities is sufficiently ensured;
  - the level of protection afforded to unitholders of such other UCIs is equivalent to that provided for unitholders in a UCITS, and in particular that the rules on asset segregation, borrowing, lending and short selling of transferable securities and money market instruments are equivalent to the requirements of EU Directive 2009/65/EC;
  - the business of such other UCIs are reported in semi-annual and annual reports to enable an assessment of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period;
  - the management regulations or articles of incorporation of the UCITS or such other UCI in which units shall be acquired provide that in aggregate no more than 10% of its assets may be invested in units of another UCITS or UCI.
- (f) deposits with credit institutions which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months, provided that the relevant credit institution has its registered office in an EU member state, or if the credit institution's registered office is situated in a Non-Member State, the credit institution must be subject to prudential rules which the CSSF deems equivalent to the supervisory provisions prescribed under European Community law, and the Non-Member State concerned must also be an OECD country;
- (g) financial Derivative instruments, including but not limited to options, futures, contracts for difference and swap transactions ('Derivatives'), including equivalent cash-settled instruments, dealt in on a regulated market as described in 1. (a), (b) and (c) above, and/or Derivatives dealt in over-the-counter ('OTC Derivatives'), provided that:
  - the underlyings consist of instruments set out in 1. (a) to (h) or financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or currencies;
  - the counterparties to OTC Derivatives transactions are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to the categories approved by the CSSF; and
  - the OTC Derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and may be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at their fair value at any time at the initiative of the applicable sub-fund.

(h) money market instruments other than those dealt in on a regulated market, which are normally dealt in on the money market, are liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time, provided that the issuer or issuer of such instruments are themselves regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings, and provided that such instruments are:

- issued or guaranteed by a central, regional or local authority or by a central bank of an EU member state, the European Central Bank, the European Union, the European Investment Bank, a Non-Member State or, in the case of a federal state, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body of which at least one EU member state is a member; or
- issued by a company any securities of which are dealt in on a regulated market, as defined in 1. (a), (b) and (c) above; or
- issued or guaranteed by an institution subject to prudential supervision by a government regulator, in accordance with criteria defined by European Community law, or by an institution which is subject to and complies with prudential rules considered by the CSSF to be at least as stringent as those laid down by European Community law; or
- issued by other bodies belonging to the categories approved by the CSSF, provided that any investments in such instruments are subject to investor protection equivalent to that laid down in the first, second or third indent above, and provided that the issuer is a company the capital and reserves of which amount to at least ten million Euros (EUR 10,000,000), which presents and publishes its annual accounts in accordance with the fourth EU Council Directive 78/660/EEC, or is a legal entity which, within a group of companies which includes one or several listed companies, is dedicated to the financing of the group, or is an entity which is dedicated to the financing of securitization vehicles which benefit from a banking liquidity line.

## **2. Each sub-fund may moreover**

- (a) invest up to 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in 1. above;
- (b) without prejudice to section 1. (f) above, hold cash and cash equivalents not exceeding 49% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets. In exceptional circumstances, the proportion of cash or cash equivalents held may also exceed 49% of such assets, where this is deemed to be in the interests of shareholders;
- (c) take out short-term borrowings not exceeding 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets. For the purposes of the foregoing, hedging transactions relating to the sale of options or the sale or purchase of forward contracts and futures shall not be deemed to be borrowings;
- (d) purchase currencies under back-to-back transactions.

## **3. The Fund shall also comply with the following investment restrictions when investing the assets of any sub-fund**

- (a) Sub-funds may not invest more than 10% of their Net Sub-Fund Assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body. Sub-funds may not invest more than 20% of their Net Sub-Fund Assets in deposits made with the same body. The risk exposure to a counterparty of a sub-fund in an OTC Derivatives transaction may not exceed 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets when the counterparty is a credit institution, as defined under 1. (f) above. In all other cases, the applicable limit shall be 5% of the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the sub-fund concerned. The risk exposure to a counterparty of a sub-fund generated through other techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, as further described in section 5 below, must be combined with the risk exposure to a counterparty of a sub-fund in an OTC Derivatives transaction when calculating these limits.

- (b) The total value of the transferable securities and money market instruments held by a sub-fund in the issuing bodies in each of which the sub-fund invests more than 5% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets may not exceed 40% of the value of its Net Sub-Fund Assets. The foregoing limit shall not apply to deposits and OTC Derivatives transactions made with financial institutions subject to prudential supervision.

Notwithstanding the individual limits set out in 3. (a) above, a sub-fund may not combine:

- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by;
  - deposits made with; and/or
  - exposures arising from OTC Derivatives transactions carried out with a single issuer in excess of 20% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets.
- (c) The limit specified in the first sentence of 3. (a) above shall be raised to a maximum of 35%, if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU member state, by its local authorities, by a Non-Member State, or by public international bodies of which at least one EU member state is a member.
- (d) The limit specified in the first sentence of 3. (a) above shall be raised to a maximum of 25% for certain bonds when these are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU member state and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bondholders. In particular, sums deriving from the issue of these bonds must be invested in conformity with the law in assets which, during the whole period of validity of the bonds, are capable of covering claims attaching to the and which, in the event of bankruptcy of the issuer, would be used on a priority basis for the reimbursement of the principal and payment of accrued interest.

Where any sub-fund invests more than 5% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in bonds referred to in the foregoing paragraph and issued by one issuer, the total value of such investments may not exceed 80% of Net Sub-Fund Assets of the sub-fund.

- (e) The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 3. (c) and (d) above shall not be taken into account in the calculation of the limit of 40% referred to in 3. (b).

The limits laid down in 3. (a), (b), (c) and (d) above may not be combined. Accordingly, investments in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body, or in deposits or Derivatives made with such issuer carried out in accordance with 3. (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, may not under any circumstances exceed 35% of Net Sub-Fund Assets of a sub-fund in total.

Companies which are included in the same group of undertakings for the purposes of consolidated accounts, as defined in accordance with EU Council Directive 83/349/EEC, or in accordance with recognised international accounting standards, shall be deemed to be a single body for the purpose of calculating the limits contained in 3. (a) to (e).

Each Sub-Fund may cumulatively invest up to 20% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.

- (f) Without prejudice to the investment limits specified in 3. (k), (l) and (m), the limits laid down in 3. (a) to (e) above shall not exceed 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same body when the stated aim of the sub-fund's investment policy is to replicate the composition of a certain stock or bond index which is recognised by the CSSF, provided that:

- the composition of the index is sufficiently diversified;
- the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers;
- the index is published in an appropriate manner.

- (g) The limit laid down in 3. (f) above shall be raised to 35% where such increase is justified by exceptional market conditions, in particular in regulated markets where certain transferable securities or money market instruments are highly dominant. Any investment up to this limit shall only be permitted for a single issuer.



**(h) Without prejudice to the provisions of 3. (a) to (e) above, each sub-fund is authorised to invest, in accordance with the principle of risk diversification, up to 100% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU member state, by its local authorities, by any other OECD member state, or by any public international body of which one or more EU member states are members, provided that (i) such securities form part of at least six separate issues and (ii) no more than 30% of the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the applicable sub-fund are invested in transferable securities from any one issue.**

- (i) A sub-fund may acquire units in another UCITS and/or UCIs, as referred to in 1. (e) above, provided that, in compliance with the provision under 3. (j) below, no more than 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets are invested in any one UCITS or UCI. This limit may be raised up to 20% if the relevant appendix of such Sub-Fund in the prospectus of the Fund explicitly provides for a different limit. For the purpose of applying the aforementioned investment limit, any sub-fund of an umbrella fund within the meaning of Article 181 of the Law of 17 December 2010 shall be considered as a separate issuer, provided that the principle of segregation of the obligations of the various sub-funds vis-à-vis third parties is ensured.
- (j) Any investments made in units of UCITS and other UCIs may not in aggregate exceed 10% of a sub-fund's Net Sub-Fund Assets unless the relevant appendix of such sub-fund in the prospectus of the Fund explicitly provides for a deviant investment policy in this respect. A deviation of the aforementioned investment limit shall in particular be possible if the relevant appendix allows the investment in units of a master fund qualifying as a UCITS provided that the relevant sub-fund invests at least 85% of its net asset value in units of such master fund.

A sub-fund may invest in shares of another sub-fund of the Fund (the 'Target Sub-Fund') provided that

- the Target Sub-Fund does not, in turn, invest in the sub-fund invested in this Target Sub-Fund; and
- no more than 10% of the assets of the Target Sub-Fund whose acquisition is contemplated may be invested in aggregate in units of other Target Sub-Funds; and
- voting rights attached to the relevant shares are suspended for as long as they are held by the sub-fund concerned and without prejudice to the appropriate processing in the accounts and the periodic reports; and
- in any event, for as long as these shares are held by the sub-fund, their value will not be taken into consideration for the calculation of the net assets of the Fund for the purposes of verifying the statutory minimum threshold; and
- there is no duplication of management, performance, subscription or redemption fees amongst the Target Sub-Fund and the investing sub-fund.

When a sub-fund has acquired units in a UCITS and/or other UCIs, the assets of such UCITS or other UCIs are not combined for the purposes of the limits specified in 3. (a) to (e) above.

When a sub-fund acquires units of a UCITS and/or other UCI, which are managed, either directly or by way of delegation, by the same management company or by any other company with which the management company is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect holding of more than 10% of the capital or votes, that management company or other company may not charge fees for the subscription or redemption of units in such UCITS and/or UCIs through the sub-fund concerned.

When a sub-fund invests in units of a UCITS and/or other UCI launched and/or managed by another company, sales commissions and redemption fees may be charged in respect of such target fund. Any sales commission or redemption fee charged by the sub-fund concerned shall be indicated in the sub-fund annual report.

When a sub-fund invests in a UCITS and/or other UCI, target fund administration and management fees shall be charged to the sub-fund's assets in addition to the administration and management fees charged by the investing fund. As a result, administration and management fees may effectively be charged twice.

(k) The Fund may not acquire on behalf of any sub-fund any shares carrying voting rights, which, taken together would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.

(l) Moreover, neither the Fund nor any individual sub-fund may acquire more than:

- 10% of the non-voting shares of the same issuer;
- 10% of the debt securities of the same issuer;
- 25% of the units of any single UCITS and/or other UCI; and
- 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuer.

The limits laid down in the second, third and fourth indents may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of bonds or of the money market instruments or the net amount of the instruments in issue cannot be calculated.

(m) The provisions set out in 3. (k) and (l) above shall not apply to:

- (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU member state or its local authorities;
- (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Non-Member State;
- (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies, of which one or more EU member states are members;
- (iv) shares held by a sub-fund in the capital of companies incorporated under the law of a Non-Member State, which invests its assets primarily in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that state, where under the legislation of that state, such a holding represents the only way in which the sub-fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that state, and (iii) such company complies with the investment restrictions set out in 3. (a) to (e) and 3. (i) to (l) above for the purpose of investing its assets;
- (v) shares held by an investment company or investment companies in the capital of subsidiary companies, which exclusively on its or their behalf provide only management, advisory or marketing services in the country where the subsidiary is located in relation to unit redemptions requested by unitholders;

(n) no sub-fund may acquire commodities or precious metals, or certificates in respect thereof;

(o) no sub-fund may invest in real estate, although investments in transferable securities backed by real estate, or interest thereon, or investments in transferable securities issued by companies investing in real estate and interest thereon shall be permitted;

(p) the Fund may not grant loans to or act as guarantor for third parties. The foregoing investment restriction shall not preclude any sub-fund from investing its Net Sub-Fund Assets in transferable securities, money market instruments or other financial instruments, as set out in 1. (e), (g) and (h) above, which have not been fully paid up, provided that the sub-fund concerned has sufficient cash holdings or other liquid assets to meet any calls for outstanding payments. No allowance may be made for such reserves for the purpose of option purchases;

(q) Sub-Funds may not engage in the short selling of transferable securities, money market instruments or any of the other financial instruments referred to in 1. (e), (g) and (h) above.

#### 4. Without prejudice to any contrary provisions set out herein

- (a) Sub-Funds are not required to comply with the investment limits set out in 1. to 3. above when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments held as part of their Net Sub-Fund Assets.
- (b) Newly registered Sub-Funds may depart from the rules laid down in 3. (a) to (j) above for a period of six months from the date on which such approval was issued, provided that sufficient diversification of risk is ensured.
- (c) If the limits set out above are exceeded for reasons beyond the sub-fund's control, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the sub-fund concerned shall adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its shareholders.
- (d) If an issuer is a legal entity comprising multiple sub-funds where the assets of a single sub-fund are exclusively reserved to the investors in such sub-fund and to those creditors the claim of which has arisen in connection with the creation, operation or liquidation of that sub-fund, each sub-fund is to be considered as a separate issuer for the purpose of the application of the risk diversification rules set out in 3. (a) to (g) and 3. (i) and (j) above.

The Board of Directors reserves the right to impose such other investment restrictions as it may deem necessary in order to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations of countries in which shares of the Fund are offered or sold.

#### 5. Rules applying to OTC Derivatives, in particular total return swaps and contracts for difference

Each Sub-Fund may invest into financial derivative instruments that are traded 'over-the-counter' or OTC (OTC Derivatives) including, without limitation, total return swaps and contracts for difference (each a "**Total Return Swap**" and a "**Contract For Difference**"), in accordance with its investment objective and policy. Cash received by a Sub-Fund under a Total Return Swap or Contract For Difference transaction may be held in a cash account with the custodian bank or another bank or credit institution, subject to the conditions of the Law of 17 December 2010. The Sub-Funds may, for efficient portfolio management of the Sub-Fund's assets and in particular for the purpose of hedging, invest in one or more Total Return Swaps or Contracts For Difference.

A Total Return Swap is a bilateral financial contract, which allows one party to benefit from all of the cash flow benefits of an asset or portfolio of assets without actually owning this asset. The net effect of a Total Return Swap will be to provide one party with the economic performance of the underlying instruments in exchange for this party paying a fixed and/or floating rate to the counterparty. A Total Return Swap may be used to gain exposure to positions in a more efficient manner than via direct investment.

A Contract For Difference is an agreement between two parties to pay the other the change in the price of an underlying asset. Depending on which way the price moves, one party pays the other the difference from the time the contract was agreed to the point in time where it ends.

The assets that could be subject to such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference are equity, convertibles and debt instruments such as bonds.

The counterparties with whom Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will be concluded will be selected from first-class financial institution specialised in the relevant type of transaction, subject to prudential supervision (such as credit institutions or investment firms) considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those provided by European Union law, be of good reputation and have a minimum rating of BBB. There are no specific requirements as to the legal status (i.e. the corporate form) of the counterparty. The identity of the counterparties will be disclosed in the annual report of the SICAV.

The counterparties will have no discretion over the composition or management of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund or the underlying assets of the Total Return Swaps or of the Contracts for Difference.

The entire return generated by a Total Return Swap or by a Contract For Difference, net of applicable counterparty, brokerage and/or other intermediary fees and expenses, will be returned to the respective Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager does not

charge any fee other than the investment management fee to the Sub-Fund upon entering into transactions under total return swap agreements.

## **6. Rules applying to other techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management**

### *(A) General provisions*

In the interest of efficient portfolio management or for risk or duration management purposes, sub-funds may opt to employ other techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments. Where such other techniques and instruments are employed by a specific Sub-Fund, this intention will be set out in the relevant Sub-Fund's Appendix.

Due consideration shall also be given to the provisions concerning risk management procedures, set forth in 7. below.

The risk exposure to a counterparty generated through other techniques and instruments and OTC Derivatives transactions must be combined when calculating counterparty risk limits referred to under 3. (a) above.

All the revenues arising from other techniques and instruments, net of direct and indirect operational costs, must be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund. In particular, fees and costs may be paid to agents of the Fund and to other intermediaries providing services in connection with other techniques and instruments, as normal compensation for their services. Such fees may be calculated as a percentage of gross revenues earned by the Fund through the use of such techniques and instruments. Information on direct and indirect operational costs and fees that may be incurred in this respect, as well as the identities of the entities to which such costs and fees are paid – as well as any relationship they may have with the custodian bank or the Management Company – will be available in the annual report of the Fund.

Sub-Funds shall not under any circumstances deviate from their investment policies, as stated in the relevant Appendix in relation to the individual sub-funds of this Prospectus, when engaging in transactions involving Derivatives or other techniques and instruments.

### *(B) Securities lending*

Securities lending transactions consist in transactions whereby a lender transfers securities to a borrower, subject to a commitment that the borrower will return equivalent securities or instruments on a future date or when requested to do so by the lender, such transaction being considered as securities lending for the party transferring the securities or instruments and being considered as securities borrowing for the counterparty to which they are transferred.

Sub-Funds may enter into securities lending or borrowing transactions, provided that such transactions are carried out in accordance with the following guidelines and the Law of 17 December 2010 and applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority ('ESMA'), including ESMA's guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues (ESMA/2014/937), CSSF Circulars 08/356 and CSSF Circular 14/592, and Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 (SFTR). Any securities received by a sub-fund under a securities lending transaction will be safe-kept with the custodian bank, including via its sub-custodians. Cash received by a sub-fund under a securities lending transaction may be held in a cash account with the custodian bank or another bank or credit institution, subject to the conditions of the Law of 17 December 2010,

- (i) The borrower in a securities lending transaction must be subject to prudential supervision rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those prescribed by European Union law;
- (ii) Sub-Funds may only lend or borrow securities through a standardised system operated by a recognised securities clearing institution, such as the NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, through a lending program organized by a financial institution or through a first-class financial institution specialised in this type of transactions subject to prudential supervision rules which are considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those provided by European Union law, be of good reputation and have a minimum rating of BBB . There are no specific requirements as to the legal status (i.e. the corporate form) of the counterparty.

- (iii) When engaging in lending transactions, the relevant sub-fund must receive collateral of a value which, during the lifetime of the lending agreement, must be at any time at least equal to 90% of the value of the securities lent. This collateral must be provided in the form of (i) liquid assets and/or (ii) sovereign OECD bonds, (iii) shares or units issued by specific money market UCIs, (iv) shares or units issued by UCITS investing in bonds issued or guaranteed by first class issuers offering an adequate liquidity, (v) shares or units issued by UCITS investing in shares listed or dealt on a stock exchange of a member state of the OECD provided they are included in a main index, (vi) direct investment in bonds or shares with the characteristics mentioned in (iv) and (v).

This collateral must be valued on a daily basis. The collateral may be reinvested within the limits and conditions of the CSSF regulations and subject to section 6 below.

- (iv) A Sub-Fund must be able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.
- (v) No securities borrowed by any individual sub-fund may be disposed of at any time during which they are held by the sub-fund.
- (vi) Sub-Funds may borrow transferable securities under the following circumstances in connection with the settlement of a securities transaction: (x) at any time in which the securities have been sent for re-registration, (y) where securities have been lent and not returned on time, and (z) to prevent failed settlement when the custodian bank fails to discharge its delivery obligation.

#### *(C) Repurchase agreements*

Sub-Funds may, on an ancillary or a principal basis, as specified for each sub-fund in the relevant Appendix, enter into repurchase agreement transactions consisting of the purchase and sale of transferable securities, subject to a clause providing that the seller has the right or is under an obligation to repurchase the securities from the buyer at an agreed date in the future and at an agreed price on terms specified by the two parties under the agreement. Sub-Funds may act as buyer or seller under a repurchase agreement or series of repurchase agreement transactions. Such transactions are commonly referred to as repurchase agreements for the party selling the securities, and reverse repurchase agreements for the counterparty buying them.

However, sub-funds may only engage in such transactions subject to the following conditions and provided that such transactions are carried out in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA, including ESMA's guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues (ESMA/2014/937), CSSF Circulars 08/356 and CSSF Circular 14/592, and Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 (SFTR). Any securities received by a sub-fund under a repurchase agreement transaction will be safe-kept with the custodian bank, including via its sub-custodians. Cash received by a sub-fund under a repurchase agreement transaction may be held in a cash account with the custodian bank or another bank or credit institution, subject to the conditions of the Law of 17 December 2010.

- (i) sub-funds may not buy or sell securities under a repurchase agreement unless the counterparty to such transaction is a first-class financial institution specialised in transactions of this type subject to prudential supervision rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those provided by European Union law, be of good reputation and have a minimum rating of BBB. There are no specific requirements as to the legal status (i.e. the corporate form) of the counterparty ;
- (ii) during the term of the repurchase agreement, sub-funds may not sell any securities forming the object of such agreement either before the right to repurchase such securities has been exercised by the counterparty, or before the repurchase term has expired;
- (iii) since the sub-funds are open-ended and redeem Shares on demand, they must ensure that the level of their exposure to repurchase agreement transactions is such that they are able, at all times, to meet their redemption obligations;

- (iv) subject to (vi) below, a sub-fund that enters into a repurchase agreement as buyer (reverse repurchase agreement) must ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the net asset value of the sub-fund;
- (v) subject to (vi) below, a sub-fund that enters into a repurchase agreement as seller must ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered; and
- (vi) fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that do not exceed seven days are considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by a sub-fund.

## 7. Collateral policy and reinvestment of collateral

- (a) In the context of OTC Derivatives transactions, including Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference, and other techniques and instruments set out in 6. above, a Sub-Fund may receive collateral with a view to reduce its counterparty risk. This section sets out the collateral policy applied by the Sub-Funds in such case. All assets received by a Sub-Fund in the context of other techniques and instruments (securities lendings and repurchase agreements) shall be considered as collateral for the purpose of this section. Any securities received by a sub-fund as collateral will be safe-kept with the custodian bank, including via its sub-custodians.
- (b) Collateral received for OTC Derivatives and other techniques and instruments set out in 6. above must comply with the Law of 17 December 2010 and applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA, including ESMA's guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues (ESMA/2014/937), CSSF Circulars 08/356 and CSSF Circular 14/592, notably in terms of liquidity, valuation, issuer credit quality, correlation, risks linked to the management of collateral and enforceability. In particular, collateral should comply with the following conditions:
  - (i) Any collateral received other than cash should be of high quality, highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation;
  - (ii) It should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place;
  - (iii) It should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;
  - (iv) It should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure of 20% of the Sub-Fund's net asset value to any single issuer on an aggregate basis, taking into account all collateral received;
  - (v) It should be capable of being fully enforced by a Sub-Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.
- (c) The required level of collateral for OTC Derivatives and other techniques and instruments set out in 6. above will be determined according to the nature and the characteristics of the executed transactions, the counterparties, the market conditions and applicable rules.
- (d) Collateral will be valued, on a daily basis, using available market prices and taking into account appropriate discounts which will be determined for each asset class based on the haircut policy described below and will be subject to daily variation margin requirements.

- (e) Non-cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund may not be sold, re-invested or pledged.
- (f) Cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund can only be:
  - (i) placed on deposit with the custodian bank or entities prescribed in 1. (f) above;
  - (ii) invested in high-quality government bonds;
  - (iii) used for the purpose of reverse repo transactions provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Sub-Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on accrued basis;
  - (iv) invested in short-term money market funds.
- (g) Re-invested cash collateral must be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers. The criterion of sufficient diversification with respect to issuer concentration is considered to be respected if the Sub-Fund receives from a counterparty a basket of collateral with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of its net asset value. When a Sub-Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral must be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.
- (h) Risks of the reinvestment of cash-collateral:

A Sub-Fund may incur a loss in reinvesting the cash collateral it receives. Such a loss may arise due to a decline in the value of the investment made with cash collateral received. A decline in the value of such investment of the cash collateral would reduce the amount of collateral available to be returned by the Sub-Fund to the counterparty at the conclusion of the transaction. The Sub-Fund would be required to cover the difference in value between the collateral originally received and the amount available to be returned to the counterparty, thereby resulting in a loss to the Sub-Fund.

## **8. Haircut Policy**

The Fund has implemented a haircut policy in respect of each class of assets received as collateral. This policy takes account of the characteristics of the relevant asset class, including the credit standing of the issuer of the collateral, the price volatility of the collateral and the results of any stress tests which may be performed in accordance with the stress testing policy. The value of the collateral, adjusted in light of the haircut policy, shall equal or exceed in value at all times the relevant counterparty exposure.

In accordance with its haircut policy, the Fund expects that the valuation percentages specified in the table below will generally be used in the calculation of the value of any collateral received by the Fund.



Collateral Security	Valuation Percentage
(A) cash in the sub-fund reference currency	100%
(B) negotiable debt obligations denominated in the sub-fund reference currency and issued by the government of Austria, Australia, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, USA and/or such other countries as agreed between the Fund and the counterparty from time to time, provided that the long term unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of any such country are rated at least "AA-" by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. and "Aa3" by Moody's Investors Services Inc.	(i) where residual maturity is less than 1 year: 99%
	(ii) where residual maturity is more than 1 year but less than 5 years: 97%
	(iii) where residual maturity is more than 5 years but less than 10 years: 95%
	(iv) where residual maturity is more than 10 years: 93%
	(v) or as otherwise agreed between the parties in writing.
(C) other permitted forms of collateral	As agreed between the Fund and the counterparty on a case by case basis in writing.

## 9. Risk management procedures

Sub-Funds shall implement risk management procedures enabling them to continuously monitor and measure risks inherent to the sub-fund investments and their contribution to the overall risk profile of the portfolio. Sub-Funds shall initiate appropriate procedures to enable accurate and independent assessment of the value of OTC Derivatives.

The Fund shall ensure that the overall Derivatives risk for each sub-fund does not exceed the total Net Sub-Fund Assets of the relevant sub-fund. In calculating such risk, due consideration shall be given to the market value of the underlying, the risk of counterparty default, future market fluctuations and the time required to close out positions.

Sub-Funds may invest in Derivatives as part of their investment strategy, subject always to the limits laid down in 3. (e) of this 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' section, provided that the overall risk posed by the underlyings does not exceed the investment limits set out in 3. (a) to (e) above. Investments by sub-funds in index-based Derivatives may be disregarded when calculating the investment limits set out in 3. (a) to (e) above.

For the purposes of complying with the provisions of this section 7, any Derivatives embedded in transferable securities or money market instruments must be taken into account.

## Calculation of the net asset value of shares

### Calculation and publication

The Board of Directors shall be responsible for determining and publishing the net asset value of shares in the applicable sub-fund currency ('Fund Currency'). Net asset values may also be published in other currencies, using the closing middle exchange rate applying on the Valuation Day.

The net asset value of shares shall be calculated by dividing the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the sub-fund concerned by the total number of sub-fund shares.

With respect to specific Share Classes or sub-funds and as further specified in the relevant Appendix, as the case may be, the Board of Directors may determine to apply an alternative net asset value calculation method (to include such reasonable factors as they see fit) to the net asset value per share of such Share Class or sub-fund. This method of valuation is intended to pass the estimated costs of underlying investment activity of the sub-fund to the active shareholders by adjusting the net asset value of the relevant share class or sub-fund and thus to protect long-term shareholders from costs associated with on-going subscription and redemption activity.

This alternative net asset value calculation method may take account of trading spreads on the investments of the share class or sub-fund, the value of any duties and charges incurred as a result of trading and may include an allowance for market impact.

Where the Board of Directors, based on the prevailing market conditions and the level of subscriptions or redemptions requested by shareholders or potential shareholders in relation to the size of the relevant share class or sub-fund, has determined for a particular Share Class or sub-fund to apply an alternative net asset value calculation method, the Share Class or sub-fund may be valued either on a bid or offer basis (which would include the factors referenced in the preceding paragraph).

Net asset values shall be determined on any applicable Valuation Day as defined in the Appendix of each sub-fund. The actual calculation and publication of the net asset values will take place on the next bank business day after such Valuation Day unless otherwise provided for in the relevant Appendix.

Assets shall be valued in accordance with the following rules:

1. Any target fund units held in the sub-fund shall be valued at the last quoted redemption price obtainable.
2. Cash holdings, bank deposits, deposit certificates and outstanding claims, pre-paid expenses, cash dividends and interest that has been declared or accrued but not yet received shall be recognised at full value, unless in any instance the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full, in which event the value shall be calculated by making such discount as may be appropriate to reflect the true value thereof.
3. The value of assets listed or traded on a stock exchange shall be based on the last available price offered on the stock exchange which is normally the main market for the relevant security. If a transferable security or other asset is listed on more than one stock exchange, the last available price on the stock exchange and/or regulated market which is the main market for the asset concerned shall be used.
4. The value of assets traded on any other regulated market shall be based on the last available price.
5. Where a specific asset is not listed or traded on a stock exchange or other regulated market, or if with respect to assets listed or traded on a stock exchange or any other regulated market as aforesaid, the prices as determined in accordance with 3. or 4. above are not an accurate reflection of the fair market value of the relevant assets, such assets shall be valued on the basis of a prudent assessment of their reasonably foreseeable sales price.
6. The liquidation value of futures, forwards or options not traded on an official exchange or other regulated market shall mean their net liquidation value determined, pursuant to guidelines determined by the Board of Directors, on a basis consistently applied to all the various contract types. The liquidation value of futures, forwards or options traded on an official exchange or other organised market shall be based on last available settlement prices of such contracts on exchanges or organised markets on which the particular futures, forwards or options contracts are traded by the Fund. If it is not possible to liquidate any future, forward or options contract on a date on which the net asset value is calculated, the value of such contract shall be based on such value as the Board of Directors may deem fair and reasonable. Swaps shall be valued at their market value.

7. The value of money market instruments not traded on an official exchange or other regulated market and which have a residual term to maturity of less than 12 months and more than 90 days, shall be the applicable par value plus accrued interest thereon. Money market instruments with a residual term to maturity not exceeding 90 days shall be valued using the amortised cost method, which approximates current market value.
8. All other securities or assets shall be valued at fair market value as determined in good faith and in accordance with procedures established by the Board of Directors.

Net asset values, issue and redemption prices may be obtained from the Fund's registered office during office hours. The Fund Reference Currency shall be Euros (EUR). Where legislation or the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation prescribe that annual or semi-annual reports or other financial statistics shall include information on the overall status of the Fund's assets, sub-fund assets shall be converted into the Reference Currency based on the last available middle exchange rate.

### **Temporary suspension of calculation**

The Fund may temporarily suspend the calculation of net asset value and the issue and redemption of Shares for all sub-funds:

- (a) during any period (other than public holidays) when any stock exchange or other market relevant to the valuation of a significant part of Fund investments is closed, trading is restricted or temporarily suspended on such exchange or market, or if such exchange or market is subject to severe short-term fluctuations;
- (b) if it is not possible to dispose of Fund investments in the usual way without materially prejudicing the interests of shareholders;
- (c) in the event of any breakdown in the normal channels of communication or if it is impracticable for some other reason to calculate the value of Net Sub-Fund Assets in respect of Fund investments promptly and accurately;
- (d) if it is not feasible to realise investments or make any transfer of Fund assets that may be required for such purpose at normal market prices or exchange rates;
- (e) in the event of the publication of a notice convening an extraordinary General Meeting for the purpose of winding-up the Fund;
- (f) in the event of any breakdown or malfunction of any IT media required to calculate the net asset value of Shares;
- (g) following the suspension of the calculation of the net asset value per share, the issue, redemption and the conversion at the level of a master fund in which a sub-fund of the Fund invests acting by that mean as a feeder fund of such master fund;
- (h) during a period where the relevant indices underlying the derivative instruments which may be entered into by the relevant sub-funds of the Fund are not compiled or published;
- (i) during any period when for any other reason the prices of any investments owned by the Fund, in particular the derivative instruments and repurchase transactions which may be entered into by the Fund in respect of any sub-fund, cannot promptly or accurately be ascertained;
- (j) during any period when the dealing of the shares of the relevant share class or sub-fund of the Fund on the relevant stock exchanges where the shares of the relevant share class or sub-fund of the Fund are listed is suspended or restricted;
- (k) during any period during which the relevant stock exchanges on which the shares of the relevant share class or sub-fund of the Fund are listed are closed.

Notice of the commencement and termination of such suspension period shall be published in the Luxembourg newspaper 'd'Wort' and in such other newspapers as the Board of Directors may determine. The Fund shall also be required to notify

shareholders and any purchasers who may be affected, i.e. any party who has submitted an application for the subscription or redemption of Shares in respect of which the calculation of net asset value has been suspended.

## Transfer and use of shareholders' personal data

In accordance with the provisions of the Luxembourg law of 2 August 2002 on the protection of persons with regard to the processing of personal data, as amended, the Fund collects, records, stores and processes any Shareholder data provided at the time of subscription, either electronically or by other means, for the purposes of providing the services subscribed by Shareholders and discharging its statutory obligations.

The data processed includes in particular the name, contact details, date and place of birth, nationality, bank account details and the amount invested by each individual Shareholder (the 'Personal Data').

Investors may refuse to supply Personal Data to the Fund. Where such refusal is made, the Fund shall be entitled to reject any application to subscribe to Fund Shares submitted by the investor concerned.

The purposes for which Personal Data supplied by Shareholders are processed include (i) keeping the register of Shareholders, (ii) processing applications for Share subscriptions, redemptions and conversions and paying out dividends to Shareholders, (iii) monitoring late trading and market timing practices, (iv) complying with applicable anti-money laundering rules and regulations, (v) complying with requests of tax authorities, the public administration or other public authorities required under Luxembourg law, (vi) providing client related services, including customer support, and (vii) for marketing purposes

The Fund may delegate the processing of Personal Data to the following data processors located in the European Union and acting on behalf of the Fund: the Management Company, the Central Administrative Agent, the Registrar and Transfer Agent, the relevant Investment Manager and the distributors of the Fund, in accordance with their roles as set out in the applicable laws and regulations. The Registrar and Transfer Agent may also sub-delegate the processing of Personal Data to Citibank Europe plc. (Ireland Branch), Dublin, Ireland. Furthermore, the Registrar and Transfer Agent may sub-delegate the processing of Personal Data to Citi Global Processing Center, India. India is not deemed to offer an adequate level of data protection according to the European Union Commission. Shareholders expressly consent to such transfer of their Personal Data.

Shareholders acknowledge and agree that Personal Data are stored on a server held by a member of the Man Group and located in the UK for the purpose of developing and processing the business relationship with the Shareholders, providing client related services, including customer support as well as calculating commissions of distributors. The server may be accessed by authorised staff of the Man Group located in the European Union, in countries outside the European Union which offer an adequate level of protection (Switzerland and Guernsey) and in countries which may not be deemed to offer an adequate level of data protection according to the European Union Commission (including but not limited to Hong Kong, Japan, Singapore, Uruguay and Dubai). Shareholders expressly consent to such transfers of their Personal Data. Upon instruction of the Fund, the Registrar and Transfer Agent may also provide Personal Data to such authorised staff of the Man Group for the purpose of providing client related services, including customer support. Shareholders expressly consent to such transfers of their Personal Data.

Personal Data stored on the server are updated by Citibank Europe PLC, Dublin, acting as data processor on behalf of the Fund, and may be accessed by the Irish staff of Citibank Europe PLC and by its Hong Kong office. Shareholders expressly consent to such transfers of their Personal Data. All shareholders shall be permitted to access their Personal Data and submit requests for the correction of any Personal Data that are inaccurate or incomplete. Any shareholder wishing to access their Personal Data or request such correction may contact the Fund in writing at the following address:

Man Umbrella SICAV  
19, rue de Bitbourg  
L-1273 Luxembourg

Shareholders may object to the use of their Personal Data for marketing purposes. Any shareholder wishing to raise such objection should write to the Fund at the above-mentioned address.

## Pooling

The Fund may invest and manage all or any part of the assets established for two or more sub-funds (for the purposes hereof 'Participating Sub-Funds') on a pooled basis. Any such asset pool shall be formed by transferring to it cash or other assets (subject to such assets being appropriate in respect of the investment policy of the pool concerned) from each of the Participating Sub-Funds. Thereafter, the Fund may from time to time make further transfers to each asset pool. Assets may also be transferred back to a Participating Sub-Fund up to the amount of the participation of the Sub-Fund concerned. The share of a Participating Sub-Fund in an asset pool shall be measured by reference to notional units of equal value in the asset pool. On formation of an asset pool, the Fund shall determine the initial value of notional units (which shall be expressed in such currency as the Fund may consider appropriate) and shall allocate to each Participating Sub-Fund notional units having an aggregate value equal to the amount of cash (or the value of other assets) contributed. Thereafter, the value of the units shall be determined by dividing the net assets of the asset pool by the number of notional units existing.

When additional cash or assets are contributed to or withdrawn from an asset pool, the allocation of notional units of the Participating Sub-Fund concerned will be increased or reduced, as the case may be, by a number of notional units determined by dividing the amount of cash or the value of assets contributed or withdrawn by the current value of a unit in such asset pool. Where a contribution is made in cash, it may be treated for the purpose of this calculation as reduced by an amount which the Fund considers appropriate to reflect fiscal charges and dealing and purchase costs which may be incurred in investing the cash concerned; in the case of cash withdrawal, a corresponding deduction may be made to reflect costs which may be incurred in realising securities or other assets of the asset pool.

The share of each Participating Sub-Fund relates to each line of investment in the relevant pool.

Dividends, interest and other distributions of an income nature, if any, earned in respect of the assets in an asset pool will be applied to such asset pool and cause the respective net assets to increase. Upon the dissolution of the Fund, the assets in an asset pool will be allocated to the Participating Sub-Funds in proportion to their respective participation in the asset pool.

## Conflicts of interest

### Board of Directors

The members of the Board of Directors may have conflicts of interests, principally arising from their role within various service providers to the Fund and from their role as directors of other investment vehicles. The Board of Directors will have regard to their obligations to act in the best interests of the Fund and its shareholders in managing these conflicts.

A Director may be a party to, or otherwise interested in, any transaction or arrangement with the Fund or in which the Fund is interested, provided that he or she has disclosed to the other Directors prior to the conclusion of any such transaction or arrangement the nature and extent of any material interest of his or hers in that transaction or arrangement. A Director may vote in respect of any such arrangement or proposal, having first disclosed such interest, unless a Director represents interests which are contrary to the Fund's interests. The Directors may also be directors of other funds to which Man Group Persons provide services, including regulated and unregulated funds ("Investment Funds"). The Directors will endeavour to ensure that any conflicts of interest are resolved fairly.

### Management Company

For the purpose of identifying the types of conflict of interest that arise in the course of providing services and activities and whose existence may damage the interest of the Fund, the Management Company will take into account, by way of minimum criteria, the question of whether the Management Company or a relevant person, or a person directly or indirectly linked by way of control to the Management Company, is in any of the following situations, whether as a result of providing collective portfolio management activities or otherwise:

- (a) the Management Company or that person is likely to make a financial gain, or avoid a financial loss, at the expense of the Fund;
- (b) the Management Company or that person has an interest in the outcome of a service or an activity provided to the Fund or another client or of a transaction carried out on behalf of the Fund or another client or, which is distinct from the Fund interest in that outcome;
- (c) the Management Company or that person has a financial or other incentive to favour the interest of another client or group of clients over the interests of the Fund;
- (d) the Management Company or that person carries on the same activities for the Fund and for another client or clients which are not UCITS; and
- (e) the Management Company or that person receives or will receive from a person other than the Fund an inducement in relation to collective portfolio management activities provided to the Fund, in the form of monies, goods or services, other than the standard commission or fee for that service.

When identifying any potential types of conflict of interests, the Management Company will take into account:

- (a) the interests of the Management Company, including those deriving from its belonging to a group or from the performance of services and activities, the interests of the clients and the duty of the Management Company towards the Fund, as well as
- (b) the interests of two or more managed UCITS.

#### **Man Group entities and/or affiliates**

Each of the MI (CH), AHL Partners, GLG Partners LP, Man Investments AG and other members or affiliates of the Man Group from time to time and their respective officers, employees and affiliates (the 'Man Group entities and/or affiliates') may undertake financial, investment or professional activities which give rise to conflicts of interest with the Fund and/or its shareholders ('Man Conflicts').

Where there is a material risk of damage to the Fund and/or its shareholders arising from any Man Conflict, this conflict will be managed by the Man Group entities and/or affiliates to prevent the conflict from adversely affecting the interests of the Fund and/or its shareholders so far as it is practicable having regard to their obligations to Other Accounts (as defined below). Where it cannot be managed it will be disclosed to the Fund. In many cases, approval by the Fund of arrangements with the Man Group entities and/or affiliates will be the primary mechanism of managing potential Man Conflicts.

Each of the MI (CH), AHL Partners, GLG Partners LP, Man Solutions Limited has conflicts of interest policies and procedures that seek to identify and mitigate potential and actual conflicts of interest applicable to their business and to their provision of services to the Fund and to its Other Accounts (as defined below) a summary of certain of which are included in this section. Some conflicts are inherent in the way that the Investment Manager does business and may not be completely mitigated, even with the Investment Manager's best efforts to do so.

The Fund is subject to a number of actual and potential conflicts of interest involving the Investment Manager and the Man Group entities and/or affiliates. Any Man Group entity and/or affiliate may from time to time act as director, investment manager, marketing adviser, trustee, adviser or sub-adviser in relation to, or be otherwise involved in or provide services to, other funds or client accounts managed by the Investment Manager and/or another Man Group entity and/or affiliate (each an "Other Account", and the Fund and Other Accounts together being an "Account"), including Investment Funds.

Each Man Group Entity and/or affiliate will endeavour to ensure that any conflicts arising are identified and resolved or mitigated, as reasonably practical, fairly and in accordance with the obligations applicable to such party. In addition, subject to applicable law, Man Group entities and/or affiliates may acquire, hold, dispose of or otherwise deal in the assets of the Fund, as

principal or agent, provided that such transactions are carried out in accordance with the provisions set out above regarding transactions being carried out negotiated at arm's length and in the best interests of the Shareholders. Man Group entities and/or affiliates may on occasion hold a significant percentage of ownership in the Fund and/or in Other Accounts which utilise an investment strategy substantially similar to the investment strategy of each of the Sub-Funds.

### **The Investment Manager**

**Investment in Affiliated Funds:** Where permitted by the investment policy of a sub-fund, an Investment Manager may invest the Sub-Fund's assets in funds which are managed by Man Group entities and/or affiliates. Such investments may provide the capital necessary for such Man Group entities and/or affiliates to start or continue the operations of an investment fund or funds (an "Affiliated Fund"), thus making those Affiliated Funds available as potential investments for the Fund. When the Fund invests in an Affiliated Fund, the Fund's investment may make the Affiliated Fund more attractive to other investors and so increase the capital managed by the relevant Man Group entity and/or affiliate (and therefore the fees earned by the Man Group). In addition, such Investment Manager's dealings with Man Group entities and/or affiliates (e.g. capital investment decisions, redemption decisions and fee negotiations) will not be conducted at arm's length. Although the Investment Manager may be in a better position to monitor the activities of Man Group entities and/or affiliates, the Investment Manager has a conflict of interest in determining whether to make or maintain an investment in an Affiliated Fund on behalf of the Fund.

The conflicts of interest that apply to the Fund in respect of the Management Company, the Investment Manager, its other service providers and the Directors, as described above, will generally also apply to each sub-Fund in respect of its affiliated investment manager, its other service providers and its directors or other governing body.

Market quotations regarding certain investments by an Affiliated Fund may not always be available. In such cases, those investments may be valued by its affiliated investment manager. The affiliated investment manager will have a conflict of interest in making such a valuation, because the valuation affects the Affiliated Fund's net asset value and, consequently, the incentive compensation and the management fees that the Man Group entity and/or affiliate would receive for its services.

**Side-by-Side Management:** The Investment Manager may provide discretionary investment management services to Other Accounts which may give rise to conflicts of interest. By way of example, the Investment Manager may manage Other Accounts which have substantially similar investment objectives and strategies to those of the sub-funds. Such Other Accounts may have more favourable liquidity terms than the sub-funds, which could adversely impact the sub-funds in certain market conditions, and may also have different fee and/or other terms than that of the Fund (which might mean that the Investment Manager and its personnel may have financial and other incentives to favour such Other Accounts over the Fund). The Investment Manager may make different investment decisions on behalf of the Fund and such Other Accounts, notwithstanding that they have same or similar investment objectives and strategies.

**Order Aggregation and Trade Allocation:** The Investment Manager may aggregate orders relating to the same financial instrument that is traded on or around the same time for the Fund and/or one or more Other Accounts. Any aggregated orders are generally allocated pro rata, either on a fill-by-fill basis or on an average price basis. When aggregating orders the Investment Manager will seek to mitigate any potential disadvantage that order aggregation may have on an Account. However, there is no guarantee that a benefit will be derived from order aggregation and it is possible that one or more Accounts, including the Fund, may be disadvantaged as a result of order aggregation and pro rata trade allocation.

**Use of Affiliates:** Subject to applicable law and any required regulatory permissions, the Investment Manager may utilise certain investment management and/or order handling and trading capabilities of one or more of its affiliates. When delegating certain investment management and/or execution authority to an affiliate, the Investment Manager will not compensate the respective affiliate with any commissions. In such instances, the affiliate may also be providing similar services to Other Accounts and accordingly conflicts of interest may arise when providing such services to the Fund. In particular, orders which are executed by an Investment Manager's affiliate on the instruction of the Investment Manager may not be aggregated by the Investment Manager's affiliate in connection with such affiliate's management of Other Accounts.

**Proprietary Investment Activities:** An Investment Manager and/or other Man Group entity and/or affiliate may establish and/or manage other accounts ("Principal Accounts") at their discretion including to test and/or seed new investment strategies,



including strategies which may overlap, compete and/or invest in the same or similar instruments as those traded by the Company. In such circumstances, the Investment Manager and/or other Man Group entities and/or affiliates will face certain conflicts of interest when managing one or more Principal Accounts. The Investment Manager will seek to mitigate such conflicts associated with managing Principal Accounts alongside the Company and Other Accounts.

**Investment in the Fund by Other Accounts:** Other Accounts, including those managed by the Investment Manager, may invest in the Fund. Serving in these capacities may give rise to certain conflicts of interest for the Investment Manager, particularly because the Investment Manager has actual knowledge of the portfolio positions of the Fund. For example, any redemption of Shares by the Investment Manager on behalf of Other Accounts could operate to the detriment of other Shareholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Manager will at all times endeavour to act in accordance with its fiduciary obligations to its clients (including the Fund and the Other Accounts).

**Investment in the Company by employees or officers of an Investment Manager:** Employees or officers of the Investment Managers or their affiliates may directly or indirectly acquire Shares. Any acquisition or divestment of shares by such individuals shall be on terms which are no more favourable than those applying to all Shareholders. Each Investment Manager will maintain internal procedures to ensure that the size and timing of any subscriptions or redemptions of shares by such individuals shall not conflict with any duties owed to Shareholders and the Company by the Investment Manager or its affiliates or any employees or officers thereof.

**Valuation of unlisted securities:** Where the competent person valuing unlisted securities is a related party to the Company, a potential conflict of interest may arise, as the fees payable by the Company, which are based on the Net Asset Value, may increase as the value of the Company's investments increases.

**Principal Trades and Cross Trades:** A "Principal Trade" is a transaction in which a Man Group entity and/or affiliate enters into a "principal transaction" (including a swap) with the Fund in which any Man Group entity and/or affiliate acts as principal for its own account with respect to the sale of a security (or other asset) to or purchase of a security (or other asset) from the Fund. The Investment Manager currently anticipates that substantially all Principal Trades, if any, in which a Man Group entity and/or affiliate transacts as principal with the Fund will be with Principal Accounts. These types of Principal Trades can occur when the Investment Manager organises a new fund that is expected to raise capital but during its "ramp-up" period has solely or significant proprietary capital, such as in connection with a Man Group entity or affiliate seeding a new Other Account. Any Principal Trade will only be done in compliance with applicable law.

A "Cross Trade" is a transaction where the Investment Manager or any of its affiliates effects a purchase or sale transactions (or engages in other transactions) between the Fund and an Other Account when the Investment Manager, exercising its judgment in good faith, determines that a such a transaction is mutually beneficial to the Fund and that Other Account and is fair and equitable. In certain cases, Cross Trades may also be considered Principal Trades if an Other Account is deemed to be a Principal Account, as discussed above. The Investment Manager may also cause the Fund to purchase or sell an investment that is being sold or purchased, respectively, at the same time by the Investment Manager, an affiliate or an Other Account.

In addition, the Investment Manager may cause the Fund to purchase or redeem shares in an Affiliated Fund at the same time that an Other Account is redeeming or purchasing shares in the same Affiliated Fund. Although such transactions are independent of each other (i.e. the Fund and the Other Account are not transacting with each other), they are "related transactions" because the Fund may be obtaining access to the Affiliated Fund because the Other Account is redeeming, or vice versa. For example, to finance redemptions of Shares, the Fund may have to redeem from an Affiliated Fund that is closed to new investors because of a capacity constraint. In that instance, the affiliated investment manager of the Affiliated Fund may offer the capacity that the Fund gave up to Other Accounts in accordance with Man Group policies, and the Investment Manager and/or another Man Group entity and/or affiliate may elect to make the investment on behalf of one or more Other Accounts as part of their portfolio allocation process and in accordance with their policies. Although these "related transactions" are not Cross Trades, the Investment Manager will only engage in these "related transactions" when it believes the transactions are appropriate and in the best interests of the Fund and the Other Accounts involved.

In relation to Principal Trades, Cross Trades and other "related transactions", the Investment Manager may have a conflict between acting in the best interests of the Fund and assisting itself and other Man Group entities and/or affiliates (including

Principal Accounts by selling or purchasing a particular security (or other asset). However, the Investment Manager believes that it has controls in place to mitigate such conflicts such that the Fund and the Other Accounts (including Principal Accounts) are treated on a fair and equitable basis.

**Devotion of Time:** Man Group entities and/or affiliates (including the Investment Manager) will devote as much of their time to the activities of the Fund as they deem necessary and appropriate and will not be devoted exclusively to the Fund. The provision of services to Other Accounts may involve substantial time and resources and the Man Group entities and/or affiliates may have conflicts of interest in the allocation of their time among the Fund and the Other Accounts.

**Voting Rights:** The Fund may have the right to exercise voting rights in respect of certain of its investments. The Investment Manager may exercise voting rights on behalf of the Fund (usually by way of a proxy vote), and will generally seek to vote in the best interests of the Fund, as determined in good faith by the Investment Manager given the totality of the circumstances. The Investment Manager will seek to address material conflicts that may arise between the Investment Manager's interests (or those of Other Accounts) and those of the Fund before voting on behalf of the Fund. The Investment Manager may abstain from voting if the Investment Manager determines that doing so is unnecessary or unwarranted for any other reason. The Investment Manager has contracted with an independent third-party provider who provides voting agent and advisory service related to proxies.

**Selection of Brokers and Trading Counterparties:** The Investment Manager or other Man Group entities and/or affiliates may be subject to conflicts of interest relating to their selection of brokers and trading counterparties on behalf of the Fund. The Investment Manager will consider a number of factors when determining what broker or trading counterparty to use to execute an order or set of orders on behalf of the Fund and Other Accounts. Such factors include a broker or counterparty's ability to effect the transactions, its ability to seek best execution as well as such broker or counterparty's facilities, reliability and financial responsibility. In certain circumstances a broker or trading counterparty may provide other services that are beneficial to the Investment Manager and/or other Man Group entities and/or affiliates, but not necessarily beneficial to the Fund, including capital introduction, marketing assistance, financing, consulting with respect to technology, operations or equipment and other services or items.

## **Service Providers**

The Central Administrative Agent, the custodian bank and their respective affiliates may from time to time act as prime broker, dealer, custodian, depository, registrar, administrator or distributor, in relation to, or be otherwise involved in, Other Accounts (including Investment Funds) or other funds, vehicles or accounts established by parties other than the Investment Manager, which may have similar investment objectives and strategies to those of the Fund. It is, therefore, possible that any of them may, in the course of business, have potential conflicts of interests with the Fund. Each will, at all times, have regard in such event to its obligations to the Fund and will endeavour to ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly. The Central Administrative Agent, the custodian bank and their respective officers, employees and affiliates may from time to time provide other services to Man Group entities and/or affiliates and/or be involved in other financial, investment or professional activities which may give rise to conflicts of interest with the Fund, or which may conflict with the investment strategy being pursued by the Fund. The Central Administrative Agent, which has been appointed to calculate the Net Asset Value, faces a potential conflict of interest because its fee is based on the Net Asset Value.

## **Best Execution**

Transactions for the Fund are allocated to brokers, dealers and/or trading venues (as defined by the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (2014/65/EU) ("MiFID II") on the basis of best execution (in accordance with the rules of the FCA, SEC and MiFID II) based on a number of factors, including, among other things, execution costs inclusive of commission rates, speed and likelihood of execution, impact on market price, availability of price improvement, liquidity of the instrument, the broker's financial strength, ability to commit capital, stability and responsibility, reputation, reliability, overall past performance of services, responsiveness to the Investment Manager as well as means of communication, quality of recommendations, deal calendar, ability to execute trades based on the characteristics of a particular trade, technology and trading systems, trading activity in a particular security, block trading and block positioning capabilities, nature and frequency of sales coverage, net price, depth of available services, arbitrage operations, bond capability and options operations, investment banking coverage,

capacity of syndicate operations, the availability of stocks to borrow for short trades, willingness to execute related or unrelated difficult transactions, order of call, back office, settlement processing and special execution capabilities, efficiency and speed of execution, and error resolution. The Investment Manager will take all sufficient steps to execute the order in a manner designed to obtain the best possible results for the Fund on a consistent basis. However the Investment Manager does not need to, nor will it, seek the best result on each and every trade but rather ensures that methodologies employed achieve overall best execution on behalf of the Fund. The Investment Manager has established a best execution committee to review execution performance and other execution related decisions taken by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Fund.

## Legal Disclaimer

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed in any way by Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch or any of its affiliates. Neither Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch nor any of its affiliates, branches or subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, guarantees, assumes or otherwise insures the obligations or performance of the Fund or any other investment that the Fund makes. Any losses of the Fund are solely borne by the investors and not by Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries.

As described in this Prospectus, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch may provide services to the Fund pursuant to the Fund Administration Services Agreement and the Custodian Services Agreement. Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is not under either of those agreements acting as an investment manager, as an investment, legal or tax adviser to the Fund. In providing its services under those agreements, Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is only providing such services to the Fund and not to any other person.

Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch is not responsible for the content of the Prospectus. Such responsibility is with the Fund and the Management Company or other persons and accordingly each investor agrees that Citibank Europe plc, Luxembourg Branch will not have any liability arising from any inaccuracies in the Prospectus.

## Additional Distribution and Selling Restrictions

**The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. No persons receiving a copy of this Prospectus or the accompanying subscription application form in any such jurisdiction may treat this Prospectus or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Shares, nor should they in any event use such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements.**

### Argentina

The Shares are not and will not be marketed in Argentina by means of a public offer of securities, as such term is defined under Section 16 of Law N° 17,811, as amended. No application has been or will be made with the Argentine Comisión Nacional de Valores, the Argentine securities governmental authority, to offer the Shares in Argentina.

### Australia

No offer of securities or any other financial product is being made into Australia other than to investors who are both: (i) "wholesale clients" as defined in section 761G of the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001; and (ii) "Sophisticated investors" as defined in section 708(8) of the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001 or "Professional investors" as defined in section 708(11) of the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001.

This Prospectus has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001.

Any Shares issued upon acceptance of the offering may not be offered for sale (or transferred, assigned or otherwise alienated) to investors in Australia for at least twelve (12) months after their issue, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001 or unless a disclosure document that complies with the Corporations Act (Cth) 2001 is lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission.

Investors are advised that the Fund is not licensed in Australia to provide financial product advice in relation to the Shares. No cooling-off regime will apply in respect of the acquisition of Shares.

## **Brazil**

The Fund and its Shares have not been, nor will they be, registered or qualified under any rules issued by the Brazilian Securities Exchange Commission (the "CVM") or any applicable securities laws of Brazil, and are not, and will not be, subject to public offering in Brazil. Therefore, the Fund and its Shares cannot be marketed, offered or sold to the general public in Brazil. Any offers or sales of Shares in violation of the foregoing shall be considered as an irregular public offering of securities in Brazil, and treated by the Fund as void.

This Prospectus is highly confidential and has been delivered to an exclusive and restricted group of potential investors who have previous and/or regular business relationship with the Distributor and/or such other persons, firms or companies as may from time to time be appointed as distributor or co-distributor or sub-distributor and/or other entities within their group. This Prospectus is personal to the person to whom it has been delivered and does not constitute a public offering of securities or any sort of investment in Brazil. Distribution of this Prospectus to any person other than the person to whom it has been delivered is unauthorised, and any disclosure of any of its contents is prohibited. Each person to whom this Prospectus has been delivered, by accepting delivery of this Prospectus, agrees to the foregoing and agrees not to make any copies of this Prospectus, in whole or in part.

## **Canada**

The Shares may not be offered or sold, and this Prospectus may not be delivered, in Canada or to a resident of Canada unless and until this Prospectus is accompanied by an appropriate Canadian wrapper. In addition, the Shares may only be offered or sold to qualified investors in Canada, in accordance with the requirements of the securities regulations of the investor's place of residence or domicile.

## **Cayman Islands**

No invitation to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for Shares is permitted to be made unless the Shares are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange. As at the date of this Prospectus, no such listing is anticipated to be made.

## **Chile**

For the residents of the Republic of Chile. Neither the Fund nor the Shares have been registered with the Chilean Superintendency of Securities and Insurance (Superintendencia de Valores y Seguros de Chile, the "SVS"). Therefore, the Shares may not be offered, distributed or sold in the Republic of Chile nor may any subsequent resale of the interests be carried out in the Republic of Chile except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offer of securities in the Republic of Chile as defined in the Chilean Securities Market Act (Ley 18,045, Ley de Mercado de Valores) or without complying with all legal and regulatory requirements in relation thereto.

The Prospectus attached hereto is confidential and personal to each offeree, it has not been registered with the SVS and does not constitute an offer to any other person or to the public in general to subscribe for or otherwise to acquire the Shares. Distribution of the Prospectus to any person other than the offeree is unauthorised, and any disclosure of any of the content of the Prospectus without our prior written consent is prohibited. Each investor, by accepting the delivery of the Prospectus, agrees to the foregoing and will not forward or copy the Prospectus or any documents referred to herein.

Each investor must make its own assessment as to whether the Shares may be lawfully acquired by it and seek financial advice in this regard. We reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase, in whole or in part, and for any reason, the Shares offered hereby. We also reserve the right to sell or place less than all of the Shares offered hereby.

## **China**

The Shares may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) (the "PRC") unless otherwise permitted by the local laws and regulations. The Shares may only be offered or sold to the PRC investors that are authorised to engage in the purchase of the Shares being offered or sold. PRC investors are responsible for obtaining all relevant government regulatory approvals/licences (if any) by themselves, including, but not limited to, any which may be required from the State Administration of Foreign Exchange and other competent regulatory authorities and complying with all relevant PRC regulations (if applicable), including, but not limited to, any relevant foreign exchange regulations and/or overseas investment regulations.

The Fund does not represent that this Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Shares may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in the PRC, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Fund which would permit a public offering of any Shares or distribution of this document in the PRC. Accordingly, the Shares are not being offered or sold within the PRC by means of this Prospectus or any other document. Neither this Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations.

## **Colombia**

The Shares have not and will not be marketed, offered, sold or distributed in Colombia or to Colombian residents except in circumstances which do not constitute a public offer of securities in Colombia within the meaning of Article 6.1.1.1.1 of Decree 2555 of 2010, as amended from time to time. Neither the Fund nor the Shares will be publicly offered, marketed or negotiated in Colombia through promotional or advertisement activities (as defined under Colombian Law) except in compliance with the requirements of Colombian regulations (especially, Decree 2555 of 2010 issued by the Ministry of Finance and Public Credit, Law 964 of 2005 and Decree 663 of 1993 or the Organic Statute of the Financial System), as amended and restated, and decrees and regulations made thereunder. The Shares have not been registered in the National Securities and Issuers Registry (Registro Nacional de Valores y Emisores) of the Colombian Financial Superintendency (Superintendencia Financiera de Colombia) and the Shares are not intended to be offered publicly in Colombia.

Pursuant to Decree 2555 of 2010, as amended by, amongst others, Decree 2955 of 2010, certain requirements must be met in order for Colombian pension fund administrators to be able to invest in private equity funds established outside Colombia.

There are Colombian laws and regulations (specifically foreign exchange and tax regulations) that may be applicable to any transaction or investment consummated in connection with this Prospectus. The investor bears sole liability for full compliance with any such laws and regulations.

## **Dubai International Financial Centre**

This Prospectus relates to a Fund which is not subject to any form of regulation or approval by the Dubai Financial Services Authority ("DFSA"). The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any Prospectus or other documents in connection with this Fund. Accordingly, the DFSA has not approved this Prospectus or any other associated documents nor taken any steps to verify the information set out in this Prospectus, and has no responsibility for it. The Shares to which this Prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers should conduct their own due diligence on the Shares. If you do not understand the contents of this document you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

## **Guernsey**

The offer of the Shares described in this Prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public in the Bailiwick of Guernsey for the purposes of the Prospectus Rules 2008 (the "**Rules**") issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission (the "**GFSC**"). Neither this Prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the Shares will be distributed or be caused to be distributed to the public in Guernsey. The Rules do not apply to this Prospectus and, accordingly, this Prospectus has not been, nor is it required to be, submitted to or approved or authorised by the GFSC. The Fund will not be regulated by the GFSC. The GFSC has no on-going responsibility to monitor the performance of the Fund or to protect the interests of Shareholders.

To the extent to which any promotion of the Shares is deemed to take place in the Bailiwick of Guernsey, the Shares are only being promoted in or from within the Bailiwick of Guernsey either: (i) by persons licensed to do so under the Protection of the Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987 (as amended) (the "**POI Law**"); or (ii) to persons licensed under the POI Law, the Insurance Business (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2002 (as amended), the Banking Supervision (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1994 or the Regulation of Fiduciaries, Administration Businesses and Company Directors, etc. (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 2000. Promotion is not being made in any other way.

## **Hong Kong**

**W A R N I N G: The contents of this document have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this document, you should obtain independent professional advice.**

This Prospectus has not been approved by the Securities and Futures Commission in Hong Kong and, accordingly: (i) the Shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of this Prospectus or any other document other than to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance; and (ii) no person shall issue or possess for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Shares which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to professional investors (as set out above).

## **India**

Please note that any Shares of the Fund that are issued will be issued strictly on a private placement basis. The Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**") has not approved, authorised or registered this Prospectus or any offering of the Shares. This Prospectus is made available to the recipient thereof on a restricted and strictly confidential basis in reliance upon the representation of such recipient as to its eligibility to receive this Prospectus and to subscribe for the Shares. No other person is permitted to view this Prospectus, to subscribe for any Shares or to distribute or solicit for subscription or purchase in any manner this Prospectus, the Shares or any direct or indirect interest in the Fund. No general solicitation or offering to the public is made hereby and no more than 49 numbered copies of this Prospectus have been made available to persons in India. This Prospectus is not a prospectus, statement in lieu of a prospectus, draft prospectus, red herring prospectus, shelf prospectus or letter of offer within the meanings given to such terms by the Indian Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009, or any other laws or regulations in India.

Investment in the Shares by persons resident in India is subject to compliance with: (i) the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of any Foreign Security) Regulations, 2004; (ii) the Master Circular on Direct Investment by Residents in Joint Venture / Wholly Owned Subsidiary Abroad dated 1 July 2011 (RBI/2011- 12/11 Master Circular No. 01/2011-12); and (iii) the Master Circular on Miscellaneous Remittances From India – Facilities for Residents dated 1 July 2011 (RBI/2011 – 12/1) issued by the Reserve Bank of India and as may be amended or replaced from time to time. Except as expressly permitted in terms of the above, no person resident in India is permitted to subscribe for securities of an entity incorporated outside India. In particular, no person in India is eligible to subscribe for or to purchase the Shares, except for the following, subject to the restrictions specified under applicable regulations: (a) companies in India, statutory corporations established by Acts of the



Indian parliament and registered partnerships in India which are eligible to invest up to 400% of their net worth in entities outside India (subject to approval of the relevant regulator for investments in entities engaged in financial services) to the extent permitted under the aforesaid regulations; (b) companies listed on a stock exchange in India (other than companies engaged in the financial services sector) that are permitted to invest up to 50% of their net worth in shares of an overseas company which is listed on a recognized stock exchange to the extent permitted by the aforesaid regulations; (c) mutual funds registered with the SEBI to the extent permitted by the aforesaid regulations; (d) Indian resident individuals who intend to make investments up to USD200,000 annually under the liberalized remittance scheme detailed under the Reserve Bank of India's Master Circular on Miscellaneous Remittances From India – Facilities for Residents dated 1 July 2011 (RBI/2011 – 12/1) as may be amended or replaced from time to time; and (e) such other persons who have received express permission from the Reserve Bank of India.

It is the responsibility of each recipient of this Prospectus to evaluate based on legal advice whether any subscription to Shares of the Fund is a permissible capital account transaction under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and regulations thereunder.

## Indonesia

The Shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Indonesia or to Indonesian nationals, corporations or Indonesian citizens under the Indonesian Capital Markets Law (Law No.8/1995), wherever they are domiciled or to Indonesian residents, including by way of invitation, offering or advertisement, and neither this Prospectus nor any other offering materials relating to the Shares have been distributed, or will be distributed, in Indonesia or to Indonesian nationals, corporations or residents, in a manner which constitutes a public offering of the Shares under the laws or regulations of the Republic of Indonesia.

## Israel

Neither this Prospectus nor the subscription application form constitutes a prospectus within the meaning of the Israeli Securities Law, 1968 ("**Israeli Securities Law**"), and none of them have been approved by the Israeli Securities Authority. A prospectus has not been prepared or filed, and will not be prepared or filed with the Israeli Securities Authority in connection with the offer of the Shares under this Prospectus and subscription application form.

Neither the Prospectus nor the subscription application form constitutes an offer or sale of Securities and/or Units to the general public in the State of Israel, as such terms are defined in the Israeli Securities Law and the Israeli Joint Investment Trust Law, 1994 ("**Israeli Joint Investment Trust Law**"), respectively.

The Shares are being offered only to special types of investors that are listed in the First Supplement of the Israeli Securities Law ("**Special Investors**"), and which have provided their prior written confirmation that they comply with the eligibility criteria set forth therein to be treated as Special Investors, are aware of the meaning of being treated as Special Investors, and consent to be treated as such. The term "Special Investors" shall include: A Mutual Trust Fund, as defined under the Israeli Joint Investment Trust Law, or a trust fund manager; a Provident Fund, as defined under the Israeli Supervision of Financial Services (Provident Funds) Law, 5765-2005, or a company managing a Provident Fund; an Insurer as defined under the Israeli Law of Supervision of Insurance Business, 1981; a Banking Corporation and an Auxiliary Corporations as defined under the Israeli Banking Law (License), 1981 ("**Israeli Banking Law**") (except for a company licensed as a Joint Services Company under the Israeli Banking Law), purchasing Shares for their own account and/or for investors which are considered as Special Investors; an entity which is licensed to render Portfolio Management services under the Regulation of Investment Advice, Investment Marketing and Portfolio Management Law, 1995 ("**Israeli Advice Law**") (provided that such entity is purchasing Shares for its own account and for clients who are considered, by themselves, as Special Investors); an entity which is licensed to render Investment Advice and/or Investment Marketing services, under the Israeli Advice Law (purchasing Shares for its own account); a member of the Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange (purchasing Shares for its own account, and/or for clients which are considered, by themselves, as Special Investors); a certain type of underwriter which complies with certain eligibility conditions set forth in Section 56(c) of the Israeli Securities Law (purchasing Shares for its own account); a venture capital fund which is primarily engaged in investment in corporations, which, at the time of its investment, was engaged mainly in research and development activities or in the manufacture of innovative and know-how based products or processes, which involve a relatively high risk; a



corporation fully owned by Special Investors; a corporation (with the exception of a corporation incorporated for the purpose of purchasing securities in a certain offer) whose equity capital is in excess of 50 million NIS; and/or an individual, purchasing the Shares for her/his own account, with respect to whom two of the three following conditions are fulfilled: (i) the total value of her/his cash, deposits, financial assets and securities as defined under Section 52 of the Israeli Securities Law exceeds 12 million NIS; (ii) she/he has expertise and capabilities in the capital market field or was employed for at least one (1) year in a professional position which requires expertise in the capital market; and (iii) had performed at least thirty (30) transactions (except for transactions performed by an entity licensed under the Israeli Investment Advice Law to render Portfolio Management services for such individuals).

This Prospectus and the subscription application form may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose, nor be furnished to any other person other than those to whom copies have been sent by the Fund and/or its authorised representatives of the Fund. Any offeree who purchases Shares is purchasing such Shares for its own benefit and account and not with the aim or intention of distributing or offering such Shares to other parties. Nothing in this Prospectus and/or in the subscription application form shall be considered as render of Investment Advice, Investment Marketing and/or Portfolio Management services, or an Offer to Render Investment Advice, Investment Marketing and/or Portfolio Management Services, as such terms are defined under the Investment Advice Law. Potential investors are encouraged to seek competent investment advice from an Israeli entity licensed under the Investment Advice Law to render Investment Advice and/or Investment Marketing services prior to making the investment.

## **Japan**

The Shares have not been and will not be registered for a public offering in Japan pursuant to Article 4, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "**FIEL**"). The Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements for the FIEL and otherwise in compliance with such law and other relevant laws and regulations. As used in this paragraph, "resident of Japan" means a natural person having his place of domicile or residence in Japan, or a juridical person having its main office in Japan as defined in Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Trade Law of Japan (Law No. 228 of 1949).

## **Jersey**

Consent under the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order 1958 (the "**COB Order**") has not been obtained for the circulation of this Prospectus. Accordingly, the offer that is the subject of this Prospectus may only be made in Jersey where such offer is not an offer to the public (as defined in the COB Order) or where the offer is valid in the United Kingdom or Guernsey and is circulated in Jersey only to persons similar to those to whom, and in a manner similar to that in which, it is for the time being circulated in the United Kingdom or Guernsey as the case may be. The Directors may, but are not obliged to, apply for such consent in the future.

## **Kenya**

The offer of the Shares does not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of section 57 of the Companies Act (Chapter 486, laws of Kenya) (the "**CA**") or an offer of securities to the public within the meaning of regulation 5(1) of The Capital Markets (Securities) (Public Offers, Listing and Disclosures) Regulation, 2002 as amended by The Capital Markets (Securities) (Public Offers, Listing and Disclosures) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008 (the "**Regulations**"). The Fund and its local distributors and the investors to whom this Prospectus is provided will agree that the Shares may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public or otherwise in Kenya.

In accordance with the CA and the Regulations, this Prospectus and the offer of the Shares have not been and will not be approved by the Capital Markets Authority in Kenya and will not be delivered to the Registrar of Companies or the Capital Markets Authority in Kenya for registration.

## Lebanon

Neither this Prospectus nor the accompanying subscription application form constitutes or forms part of any offer or invitation to sell or issue, or any solicitation of any offer to purchase or subscribe for, any Shares in the Fund in the Lebanese territory, nor shall it (or any part of it), nor the fact of its distribution, form the basis of, or be relied on in connection with, any contract therefor.

The Fund has not been, and will not be, authorised or licensed by the Central Bank of Lebanon (the "**CBL**") and its Shares cannot be marketed and sold in Lebanon. No public offering of the Shares is being made in Lebanon and no mass-media means of contact are being employed. This Prospectus is aimed at institutions and sophisticated, high net worth individuals only, and this Prospectus will not be provided to any person in Lebanon except upon the written request of such person.

The Shares may not be sold or transferred except as permitted by the Fund and will be subject to significant restrictions upon transfer.

Recipients of this Prospectus should pay particular attention to the disclosure under the heading "Certain Investment Risks" in this Prospectus. Investment in the Shares is suitable only for sophisticated investors with the financial ability and willingness to accept the risks and lack of liquidity associated with such an investment, and said investors must be prepared to bear those risks for an extended period of time.

## Malaysia

No approval from the Securities Commission of Malaysia is or will be obtained, nor will any prospectus be filed or registered, nor this Prospectus deposited as an information memorandum, with the Securities Commission of Malaysia for the offering of the Shares in Malaysia. This Prospectus neither constitutes nor is intended to constitute an invitation or offer for subscription or purchase of the Shares to any person in Malaysia. The Shares may not be offered or sold or made available to any person in Malaysia. Neither this Prospectus nor any other offering material or document relating to the Shares may be published or distributed, directly or indirectly, to any person in Malaysia.

## Mexico

The Shares are not authorised to be publicly offered in Mexico. The Shares have not been and will not be registered with the Registro Nacional de Valores (the "**National Securities Registry**") maintained by the Comision Nacional Bancaria y de Valores (the "**National Banking and Securities Commission**", or "**CNBV**"), and may not be offered or sold publicly, or otherwise be the subject of brokerage activities in Mexico, except pursuant to a private placement exemption pursuant to article 8 of the Ley del Mercado de Valores, as amended (the "**Mexican Securities Market Law**").

The information contained in this Prospectus is exclusively the responsibility of the Fund and has not been reviewed or authorised by the CNBV. In making an investment decision, all investors, including any Mexican investors who may acquire shares from time to time, must rely on their own review of this Prospectus, the Fund, the Manager as well as their investment regime and applicable taxes.

## New Zealand

The offering which is the subject of this Prospectus is available in New Zealand only to investors who are not "members of the public" in New Zealand within the meaning of the Securities Act 1978 (NZ). Applications to invest by members of the public in New Zealand will not be accepted. New Zealand investors must be persons: whose principal business is the investment of money; who, in the course of and for the purposes of their business, habitually invest money; or who pay a minimum subscription price for their Shares of at least NZ\$500,000 before the allotment of those Shares (excluding any amount borrowed from the Fund or the Investment Manager (or any of their associated persons)). This Prospectus does not constitute and should not be construed as an offer, invitation, proposal or recommendation to apply for Shares by persons who are members of the public in New Zealand. The Investment Manager may, at its sole discretion, decline to accept any application for Shares from a New Zealand applicant if it suspects that the applicant is a member of the public in New Zealand.

## Panama

The Fund has not been and will not be registered with the Security Market Superintendence of the Republic of Panama under Decree Law N°1 of July 8, 1999, as amended by Law 67 of September 1, 2011 (the "**Panamanian Securities Act**") and its Shares may not be publicly offered or sold within the Republic of Panama, except in certain limited private offerings exempt from the registration requirements of the Panamanian Securities Act. The Shares do not benefit from the tax incentives provided by the Panamanian Securities Act and are not subject to regulation or supervision by the Security Market Superintendence of the Republic of Panama.

## Peru

The Shares have not been, nor will they be, registered or qualified under the Peruvian Securities Act, as amended. Thus, except with respect to Peruvian Qualified Investors (as defined below), the Shares may not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered directly or indirectly in Peru or to any Peruvian person. Any sales or transfers of Shares in violation of the abovementioned shall be prohibited and treated as null and void, unless the Shares are listed on the Peruvian Stock Exchange under the regulations provided by the Peruvian Securities Act. As of the date of this Prospectus, no such listing is anticipated.

In accordance with the applicable Peruvian regulations contemplated in the Peruvian Securities Law the following entities and individuals qualify as "**Peruvian Qualified Investors**" for the purposes of this Prospectus: (i) banks, finance entities and insurance companies, broker dealers, private pension funds, investment funds, mutual funds and foreign entities that carry out similar activities; (ii) the Public Pension Fund (Oficina de Normalización Previsional), the Public Health Services Entities (EsSalud) and securitization companies; (iii) entities considered as "Qualified Institutional Buyers" under Rule 144-A of the US Securities and Exchange Commission; (iv) other financial entities under the surveillance of the Superintendence of Banking, Insurance and Private Pension Securities Managers; (v) public or private entities engaged in the investment in securities on a regular basis (in the case of private entities, their net worth should be equal to or greater than PEN 750,000.00); (vi) natural persons whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person's spouse, at the time of his purchase is equal to or greater than PEN 2,000,000.00, and who had individual net income or joint net income with that person's spouse, equal to or greater than PEN 750,000.00 during the past three (3) years prior to the purchase; (vii) officers and managers of the aforementioned entities; (viii) any corporation in which all of the equity owners are one of the aforementioned persons; and (ix) securities or trusts managed by the aforementioned persons, when they take the investment decisions, if the net worth of said funds or trusts is equal to or greater than PEN 400,000.00.

## Philippines

THE SECURITIES BEING OFFERED FOR SALE OR SOLD HEREIN (THE "**SHARES**") HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("**SEC**") OF THE PHILIPPINES UNDER THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE ("**SRC**"). ANY FUTURE OFFER TO SELL OR SALE OF THE SECURITIES IS SUBJECT TO THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE SRC UNLESS SUCH OFFER TO SELL OR SALE QUALIFIES AS AN EXEMPT TRANSACTION.

The Fund is not an investment company registered with the SEC pursuant to Republic Act No. 2629 or the Investment Company Act. Hence, the Fund is not authorised nor recognised by the SEC and the Shares are not allowed to be sold or be offered for sale to the retail public in the Philippines. The Fund has not secured the written confirmation of the SEC that the sale or offer for sale of the Shares in the Philippines is exempt from the registration requirements under the SRC. The Fund will comply with all applicable selling and distribution restrictions of the SEC.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the sale or offering for sale of the Shares in the Philippines is not subject to the registration requirements under the SRC and will qualify as an exempt transaction under Section 10.1 (I) of the SRC, if the Shares will be sold or offered for sale only to qualified individual and institutional buyers. The qualified individual and institutional buyers should be registered with a registrar authorised by the SEC and said buyers should possess the qualifications provided under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, Series of 2007. If you are not such a qualified individual or institutional buyer, please be guided accordingly by consulting with your legal and financial adviser.

Pursuant to SRC Rule 10.1, a notice of exemption in the form of SEC Form 10-1 shall be filed by the Fund with the SEC after the sale of the Shares in accordance with the rules of the SEC.

## **Russian Federation**

No Shares have been offered or sold or transferred or otherwise disposed of, or will be offered or sold or transferred or otherwise disposed of (as part of their initial distribution or at any time thereafter) to or for the benefit of any persons (including legal entities) resident, incorporated, established or having their usual residence in the Russian Federation or to any person located within the territory of the Russian Federation unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

Since neither the issue of the Shares nor a securities prospectus in respect of the Shares has been, or is intended to be, registered with the Federal Service for Financial Markets of the Russian Federation, the Shares are not eligible for initial offering or public circulation in the Russian Federation and may not be offered in the Russian Federation in any way other than to Russian "qualified investors" (as defined under Russian law) in a manner that does not constitute "advertisement", "placement" or "public circulation" (as defined under Russian law) of the Shares in the Russian Federation.

Information set forth in this Prospectus is not an offer, advertisement or invitation to make offers, to sell, exchange or otherwise transfer the Shares in the Russian Federation or to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity.

## **Saudi Arabia**

This Prospectus includes information given in compliance with the "Offer of Securities Regulations" as issued by the Board of the Capital Market Authority resolution number 2-11-2004 dated 4 October, 2004 and amended by resolution of the Board of the Capital Market Authority resolution number 1-28-2008 dated 18 August, 2008 (the "**KSA Regulations**"). This Prospectus may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the KSA Regulations. It should not be distributed to any other person, or relied upon by any other person.

Any investor in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia or who is a Saudi person (a "**Saudi Investor**") who acquires Shares in the Fund pursuant to the offering should note that the offer of these Shares is a limited offer under paragraph (a) of article 11 of the KSA Regulations. The Shares will be offered to no more than 60 Saudi Investors and the minimum amount payable by each Saudi Investor must not be less than Saudi Riyal (SR) 1 million or an equivalent amount. This offer of the Shares is therefore exempt from the public offer of the KSA Regulations, but is subject to the following restrictions on secondary market activity:

- (a) a Saudi Investor (the "**transferor**") who has acquired Shares pursuant to this exempt offer may not offer or sell the Shares to any person (referred to as a "**transferee**") unless the price to be paid by the transferee for such shares equals or exceeds SR 1 million;
- (b) if the provisions of paragraph (a) cannot be fulfilled because the price of the Shares being offered or sold to the transferee has declined since the date of the original exempt offer, the transferor may offer or sell the Shares to the transferee if their purchase price during the period of the original exempt offer was equal to or exceeded SR 1 million;
- (c) if the provisions of (b) cannot be fulfilled, the transferor may offer or sell the Shares if he/she sells his/her entire holding of shares to one transferee, the provisions of paragraph (a), (b) and (c) shall apply to all subsequent transferees of the Shares.

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations issued by the Saudi Capital Market Authority.

The Saudi Capital Market Authority does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of

the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

## South Africa

The Fund is a collective investment scheme as defined in the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2002 (**CISCA**). The Fund has not been approved as a foreign collective investment scheme in South Africa and therefore in terms of the CISCA the Shares may not be solicited to members of the public in South Africa, which includes: (a) members of any section of the public, whether selected as clients, members, shareholders, employees or ex-employees of the person issuing an invitation to acquire a participatory interest in a collective investment scheme; and (b) a financial institution regulated by any law, but excludes persons confined to a restricted circle of individuals with a common interest who receive the invitation in circumstances which can properly be regarded as a domestic or private business venture between those persons and the person issuing the invitation.

Furthermore, a copy of the Fund's Memorandum of Association, and a list of the names and addresses of its Directors, has not been filed with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission in South Africa. Nor has this Prospectus been registered in South Africa. Accordingly, in terms of the Companies Act 2008, no Shares under this Prospectus shall be offered to the public in South Africa, which includes an offer of the Shares to any section of public, whether selected: (a) as holders of the Shares; (b) as clients of the person issuing the Prospectus; (c) as the holders of any particular class of property; or (d) in any other manner, but does not include an offer made, inter alia, in the following circumstances:

- (i) if the offer is made only to: (A) persons whose ordinary business, or part of whose ordinary business, is to deal in securities, whether as principals or agents; (B) the Public Investment Corporation as defined in the Public Investment Corporation Act, 2004; (C) a person or entity regulated by the Reserve Bank of South Africa; (D) an authorised financial services provider, as defined in the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002; (E) a financial institution, as defined in the Financial Services Board Act, 1990; (F) a wholly-owned subsidiary of a person contemplated in subparagraph (C), (D) or (E), acting as agent in the capacity of an authorised portfolio manager for a pension fund registered in terms of the Pension Funds Act, 1956, or as manager for a collective investment scheme registered in terms of CISCA; or (G) any combination of persons contemplated in paragraphs (A) to (F);
- (ii) if the total contemplated acquisition cost of the securities, for any single addressee acting as principal, is equal to or greater than the amount prescribed in terms of subsection 96(2) (a) of the Companies Act 2008 (being R1 million as at the date of this Prospectus).

## South Korea

This Prospectus is distributed to you as a qualified professional investor as defined in the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act (the "**FSCMA**"). The Fund may not be offered, sold and delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder. The Fund has not been registered with the Financial Services Commission of Korea for a public offering in Korea. The sale and purchase of the Fund should comply with the requirements under the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law. Neither the Fund nor the Management Company makes any representation with respect to the eligibility of any recipients of this document to acquire the Fund under the laws of Korea, including but without limitation the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law and regulations thereunder. Please be aware that only certain Share Classes of the Fund will be registered in Korea, and any conversion can be effectuated only between the Share Classes of the Fund that are registered in Korea.

## Taiwan

The Fund has not been and will not be registered with the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan, the Republic of China pursuant to relevant securities laws and regulations and may not be offered, distributed, or sold in Taiwan, the Republic of China through a public offering or in circumstances which constitute an offer within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange

Law of Taiwan, the Republic of China that requires a registration or approval of the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan, the Republic of China.

#### **Thailand**

The Fund is not authorised by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other regulatory authority of the Kingdom of Thailand. Accordingly, the Shares may not be offered or sold, or this Prospectus distributed, directly or indirectly, to any person in Thailand except under circumstances which will result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the Thai government and regulatory authorities in effect at the relevant time.

#### **Trinidad and Tobago**

The Fund is not authorised by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Prospectus has not been approved by or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other regulatory authority in Trinidad and Tobago. Accordingly, the Shares may not be offered or sold, or this Prospectus distributed, directly or indirectly, to any person in Trinidad and Tobago except to market actors registered under the Securities Industry Act and in compliance with the Securities Industry Act and its Regulations.

#### **FOR UNITED ARAB EMIRATES RESIDENTS ONLY**

This document and the information contained herein, does not constitute, and is not intended to constitute, a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates and accordingly should not be construed as such. The Shares are only being offered to a limited number of sophisticated investors in the UAE who (a) are willing and able to conduct an independent investigation of the risks involved in an investment in such Shares, and (b) upon their specific request. The Shares have not been approved by or licensed or registered with the UAE Central Bank, the Securities and Commodities Authority or any other relevant licensing authorities or governmental agencies in the UAE. The document is for the use of the named addressee only and should not be given or shown to any other person (other than employees, agents or consultants in connection with the addressee's consideration thereof). No transaction will be concluded in the UAE and any enquiries regarding the Shares should be made to the local distributor.

#### **United States**

No Shares shall be issued in the US or to any US Person.

The Shares described in this Prospectus have not been, nor will they be, registered or qualified under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or any applicable securities laws of any state or other political sub-divisions of the United States of America. The Shares may not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered directly or indirectly in the US or to any US Person unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors in their sole discretion. Any sales or transfers of Shares in violation of the foregoing shall be prohibited and treated by the Fund as void. All applicants and transferees of Shares must complete a subscription application form which confirms, among other things, that a purchase or a transfer of Shares would not result in a sale or transfer to a person or an entity which is a US Person unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors .

The Shares described in this Prospectus have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States. To the extent Shares are offered and sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of persons who are "US Persons" within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"), such offers and sales will be made in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, Rule 506(b) thereunder and the provisions of Regulation S. None of the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"), the securities regulatory authority of any state of the United States or the securities regulatory authority of any other jurisdiction has passed upon the value of the Shares, made any recommendations as to their purchase, approved or disapproved this offering, or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Offering Memorandum. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence.

**Uruguay**

The Shares have not been registered with the Central Bank of Uruguay and will be offered in Uruguay only through private offering. In addition, the Fund was not established under the system provided for in Law 16,774 of September 27, 1996 (Investment Funds Act).

**Venezuela**

Under exchange control and securities regulations in effect in Venezuela, the Shares may not be offered to, nor traded with, any individual or entity in Venezuelan territory. Venezuelan investors (whether individuals or entities) may acquire the Shares outside Venezuelan territory.



## Appendices to the Prospectus: the Sub-Funds

The following appendices contain specific information on the individual Man Umbrella SICAV sub-funds, which should be read in conjunction with the rest of the Prospectus.

In case of discrepancies between the general rules in the main part of the Prospectus and the relevant sub-fund appendix, the latter shall prevail.

Sub-Fund assets are invested according to the principle of risk diversification. Unless otherwise stated in the Appendix of the relevant sub-fund, each sub-fund must invest at least two-thirds of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in transferable securities of companies established in or carrying on business in the country, geographical area, business sector or investment market indicated by the sub-fund name. At the same time, unless otherwise stated in the relevant Appendix, each sub-fund may invest up to one-third of its aggregate net assets in investments other than those indicated by its name.

## Appendix 1: Man Convertibles Far East

### 1. Investment objective and policy

The investment objective of the Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Far East (the 'Sub-Fund') is to increase the value of investments in equity-related securities, while providing maximum possible capital security to investors.

In order to achieve this objective, at least two-thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund shall be invested in convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds, convertible notes, warrant bonds, notes with warrants on transferable securities, mandatory convertible bonds and convertible preference shares issued by issuers the registered office of which is located in or which maintain the bulk of their production or generate a substantial part of their turnover in the Asia-Pacific region (including Oceania and the Indian subcontinent).

Derivatives may be used for hedging purposes subject to the investment restrictions set out in the 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' section in the general part of the Prospectus. Such transactions may include futures on bonds, share indices, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange transactions. Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may also buy put options on transferable securities, share indices or currencies for hedging purposes.

In addition thereto, the Sub-Fund may also enter into credit derivative transactions, in particular credit default swaps on transferable securities or indices and callable asset swaps in order to hedge credit risks in relation to the assets of the portfolio. The Sub-Fund shall only enter into such transactions with highly rated credit institutions being specialized in such kind of transactions provided that such transactions are carried out in compliance with the provisions set out by the International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA). A credit default swap is an agreement pursuant to which one contractual party, the protection buyer, pays in periodic intervals a fee in return for the obligation of the protection seller to make a payment under the condition of the occurrence of a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a specified bond issued by the reference issuer at par value (or at some other reference or strike price determined for such purpose) upon the occurrence of a credit event. Credit events are commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, debt restructuring involving materially prejudicial consequences, or default.

The use of callable asset swaps enables the Sub-Fund to hedge the credit risk inherent to an underlying instrument, such as convertible bonds or notes, by selling the underlying asset in return for a call option on the underlying. By engaging in such transactions, the Sub-Fund can efficiently manage the risks inherent to the separate components of convertible bonds or notes held in the portfolio.

Finally, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' section in the general part of the Prospectus. In particular, the Sub-Fund may, in specific instances, purchase futures on share indices and call options on transferable securities or share indices. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets.

Consequently, the Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ any other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund shares in full at any time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investments in transferable securities of emerging market companies are exposed to a variety of risks due inter alia to the fast pace of economic development, low market capitalisation and liquidity, and increased volatility. Political changes, exchange rate shifts, stock exchange regulation, taxes, restrictions on foreign capital investment and capital repatriation, lower levels of government supervision, and less sophisticated legislation may pose additional levels of risk. Accounting and auditing rules may not always conform to accepted local standards. Prospective investors should therefore be aware of all the potential risks and consult their personal investment adviser where necessary. On no account should prospective investors invest all their assets in the Sub-Fund alone. The Board of Directors shall endeavour to minimise these risks by limiting the number of investments and ensuring that any investments made by the Sub-Fund in such markets are appropriately diversified.

Additional risk factors include potential changes in tax legislation. In the majority of cases, issuers have the right to call bonds early in the event of any changes in tax legislation. This may impact significantly on bond value, which may then be restricted to the redemption amount, or intrinsic value (equity exposure) if higher, less a discount for any coupon loss on conversion, or the time risk incurred on the Share price in the period between conversion and receipt of the Shares.

Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to sub-funds with different currency Share Classes, currency hedging transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the same sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Regulatory risks*
2. *Investments in emerging markets*
3. *Interest and exchange rate risks*

## 3. Currency

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR). The Share Classes have the denominations set out below in Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East.

## 4. Stock exchange listing

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East.

## 5. Shares

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares only.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as the NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

## 6. Share Classes

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

## 7. Net asset value

Shares in the Sub-Fund shall be issued on the basis of the net asset value applying on a bank business day in Luxembourg (the 'Valuation Day'). The issue price shall be the net asset value of the Share determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section in the general part of the Prospectus. The issue price must be paid in the reference currency of the relevant Share Class, or in another freely convertible currency, and must be received by the custodian bank in Luxembourg within five bank business days of the receipt of the subscription application at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. If the issue price is paid in a currency other than the respective reference currency, any costs incurred as a result of converting such currency into the reference currency shall be chargeable to the investor. Shares shall be allocated within five bank business days in Luxembourg following receipt of the issue price by the custodian bank.

Redemptions shall be made at the applicable net asset value (the 'Redemption Price'). The Redemption Price shall be paid out within five Luxembourg bank business days of the Valuation Day at the latest.

## 8. Management Fee

MI (CH) shall be paid a fee from the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the Sub-Fund equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East for its Services. Such fee shall be based on the net asset value of Shares, based on average Net Sub-Fund Assets, calculated daily over the calculation period and paid monthly in arrears.

## **9. Administrative and Operating Costs**

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the date hereof, expected not to exceed 0.25% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

## **10. Minimum transaction amounts**

The minimum transaction amounts applicable to the Share Classes of the Sub-Fund are set out below in Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East. There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

## **11. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of the 'Class MUS D1 Man Convertibles Far East – EUR Shares' on 5 January 1996.

Past Sub-Fund performance is not indicative of future performance.

## **12. Investor profile**

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking higher returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss. The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors with an investment horizon of at least two years.

## **13. Global exposure**

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of the risk management process, the Sub-Fund uses the commitment approach to monitor and measure the global exposure. This approach measures the global exposure related to positions on Derivatives and other efficient portfolio management techniques under consideration of netting and hedging effects which may not exceed the total net value of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

Under the standard commitment approach, each derivative position is converted into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative.

Table 1: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Far East

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490196935			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490197073			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490197156			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490197230			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D1 Man Convertibles Far East – EUR Shares	LU0061927850	51.117	986 576	Active	Yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	CHF 1,000

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D2 Man Convertibles Far East - CHF Shares	LU0424369766	10109862	A0RNJ5	Active	No	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	1.50%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D172 Man Convertibles Far East – SGD Shares	LU0686793117			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	1.50%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East D H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D170 Man Convertibles Far East – USD Shares	LU0686792903			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East DR EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D197 Man Convertibles Far East – EUR Shares	LU0871786686			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D198 Man Convertibles Far East – CHF Shares	LU0871786769			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East DR H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D200 Man Convertibles Far East – SGD Shares	LU0871786926			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	0.75%	SGD 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Far East DR H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D199 Man Convertibles Far East – USD Shares	LU0871786843			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490197313			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490197404			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490197586			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490197669			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I168 Man Convertibles Far East – EUR Shares	LU0686792739			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I169 Man Convertibles Far East – CHF Shares	LU0686792812			Active	Yes	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	0.75%	CHF 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I173 Man Convertibles Far East – SGD Shares	LU0686793208			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Far East I H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I171 Man Convertibles Far East – USD Shares	LU0686793034			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

## Appendix 2: Man Convertibles Japan

### 1. Investment objective and policy

The investment objective of Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Japan (the ‘Sub-Fund’) is to increase the value of investments in equity-related securities, while providing maximum possible capital security to investors.

In order to achieve this objective, at least two-thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund shall be invested in convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds, convertible notes, warrant bonds, notes with warrants on transferable securities, mandatory convertible bonds and convertible preference shares issued by issuers the registered office of which is located in or which maintain the bulk of their production or generate a substantial part of their turnover in Japan.

Derivatives may be used for hedging purposes subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. Such transactions may include futures on bonds, share indices, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange transactions.

Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may also buy put options on transferable securities, share indices or currencies for hedging purposes.

In addition thereto, the Sub-Fund may also enter into credit derivative transactions, in particular credit default swaps on transferable securities or indices and callable asset swaps in order to hedge credit risks in relation to the assets of the portfolio. The Sub-Fund shall only enter into such transactions with highly rated credit institutions being specialized in such kind of transactions provided that such transactions are carried out in compliance with the provisions set out by the International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA). A credit default swap is an agreement pursuant to which one contractual party, the protection buyer, pays in periodic intervals a fee in return for the obligation of the protection seller to make a payment under the condition of the occurrence of a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a specified bond issued by the reference issuer at par value (or at some other reference or strike price determined for such purpose) upon the occurrence of a credit event. Credit events are commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, debt restructuring involving materially prejudicial consequences, or default.

The use of callable asset swaps enables the Sub-Fund to hedge the credit risk inherent to an underlying instrument, such as convertible bonds or notes, by selling the underlying asset in return for a call option on the underlying. By engaging in such transactions, the Sub-Fund can efficiently manage the risks inherent to the separate components of convertible bonds or notes held in the portfolio.

Finally, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. In particular, the Sub-Fund may, in specific instances, purchase futures on share indices and call options on transferable securities or share indices. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets.

Consequently, the Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ any other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund Shares in full at any time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investments in transferable securities of emerging market companies, which are permitted up to one-third of the assets of the Sub-Fund, are exposed to a variety of risks due inter alia to the fast pace of economic development, low market capitalisation and liquidity, and increased volatility. Political changes, exchange rate shifts, stock exchange regulation, taxes, restrictions on foreign capital investment and capital repatriation, lower levels of government supervision, and less sophisticated legislation may pose additional levels of risk. Accounting and auditing rules may not always conform to accepted local standards. Prospective investors should therefore be aware of all the potential risks and consult their personal investment adviser where necessary. On no account should prospective investors invest all their assets in this Sub-Fund alone. The Board of Directors shall endeavour to minimise these risks by limiting the number of investments and ensuring that any investments made by the Sub-Fund in such markets are appropriately diversified.

Additional risk factors include the risk associated with potential changes in tax legislation. In the majority of cases, issuers have the right to call bonds early in the event of any changes in tax legislation. This may impact significantly on bond value, which may then be restricted to the redemption amount, or intrinsic value (equity exposure) if higher, less a discount for any coupon loss on conversion, or the time risk incurred on the Share price in the period between conversion and receipt of the Shares. Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to sub-funds with different currency Share Classes, currency hedging transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the same sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Regulatory risks*
2. *Investments in emerging markets*
3. *Interest and exchange rate risks*

## 3. Currency

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR). The Share Classes have the denominations set out below in Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan.

#### 4. Stock exchange listing

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan.

#### 5. Shares

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares only.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

#### 6. Share Classes

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

#### 7. Net asset value

Shares in the Sub-Fund shall be issued on the basis of the net asset value applying on a bank business day in Luxembourg (the 'Valuation Day'). The Valuation Day means any bank business day in Luxembourg. The issue price shall be the net asset value of the Share determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section in the general part of the Prospectus. The issue price must be paid in EUR, or in another freely convertible currency, and must be received by the custodian bank in Luxembourg within five bank business days of the receipt of the subscription application at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. If the issue price is paid in a currency other than the EUR, any costs incurred as a result of converting such currency into EUR shall be chargeable to the investor. Shares shall be allocated within five bank business days in Luxembourg following receipt of the issue price by the custodian bank.

Redemptions shall be made at the applicable net asset value (the 'Redemption Price'). The Redemption Price shall be paid out within five Luxembourg bank business days of the Valuation Day at the latest.

#### 8. Management Fee

MI (CH) shall be paid a fee from the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the Sub-Fund equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan for its Services. Such fee shall be based on the net asset value of Shares, based on average Net Sub-Fund Assets, calculated daily over the calculation period and paid monthly in arrears.

## 9. Administrative and Operating Costs

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the date hereof, expected not to exceed 0.25% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

## 10. Minimum transaction amounts

The minimum transaction amounts applicable to the Share Classes of the Sub-Fund are set out below in Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan. There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

## 11. Launch of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of the 'Class MUS D3 Man Convertibles Japan – EUR Shares' on 14 February 1996.

**Past Sub-Fund performance is not indicative of future performance.**

## 12. Investor profile

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking higher returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss. The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors with an investment horizon of at least two years.

## 13. Global exposure

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of the risk management process, the Sub-Fund uses the commitment approach to monitor and measure the global exposure. This approach measures the global exposure related to positions on Derivatives and other efficient portfolio management techniques under consideration of netting and hedging effects which may not exceed the total net value of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

Under the standard commitment approach, each derivative position is converted into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative.

Table 2: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Japan

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490197743			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490197826			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490198048			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490198121			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D3 Man Convertibles Japan – EUR Shares	LU0063949068	426.954	986 577	Active	Yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	CHF 1,000
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D175 Man Convertibles Japan – CHF Shares	LU0686793463			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	1.50%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D179 Man Convertibles Japan – SGD Shares	LU0686794198			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	1.50%	SGD 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Japan D H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D177 Man Convertibles Japan – USD Shares	LU0686793620			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan DR EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D201 Man Convertibles Japan – EUR Shares	LU0851816537			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D202 Man Convertibles Japan – CHF Shares	LU0851816610			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan DR H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D204 Man Convertibles Japan – SGD Shares	LU0851816883			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan DR H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D203 Man Convertibles Japan – USD Shares	LU0851816701			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490198477			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490198634			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490198980			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490199103			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I174 Man Convertibles Japan – EUR Shares	LU0686793380			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I176 Man Convertibles Japan – CHF Shares	LU0686793547			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I180 Man Convertibles Japan – SGD Shares	LU0686794271			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Japan I H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I178 Man Convertibles Japan – USD Shares	LU0686793976			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

## Appendix 3: Man Convertibles Europe

### 1. Investment objective and policy

The investment objective of Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Europe (the 'Sub-Fund') is to increase the value of investments in equity-related securities, while providing maximum possible capital security to investors.

In order to achieve this objective, at least two-thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund shall be invested in convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds, convertible notes, warrant bonds, notes with warrants on transferable securities, mandatory convertible bonds and convertible preference shares issued by issuers the registered office of which is located in or which maintain the bulk of their production or generate a substantial part of their turnover in a European and Monetary Union member state or any other European country.

Derivatives may be used for hedging purposes subject to the investment restrictions set out in the 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' section in the general part of the Prospectus. Such transactions may include futures on bonds, share indices, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange transactions. Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may also buy put options on transferable securities, share indices or currencies for hedging purposes.

In addition thereto, the Sub-Fund may also enter into credit derivative transactions, in particular credit default swaps on transferable securities or indices and callable asset swaps in order to hedge credit risks in relation to the assets of the portfolio. The Sub-Fund shall only enter into such transactions with highly rated credit institutions being specialized in such kind of transactions provided that such transactions are carried out in compliance with the provisions set out by the International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA). A credit default swap is an agreement pursuant to which one contractual party, the protection buyer, pays in periodic intervals a fee in return for the obligation of the protection seller to make a payment under the condition of the occurrence of a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a specified bond issued by the reference issuer at par value (or at some other reference or strike price determined for such purpose) upon the occurrence of a credit event. Credit events are commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, debt restructuring involving materially prejudicial consequences, or default.

The use of callable asset swaps enables the Sub-Fund to hedge the credit risk inherent to an underlying instrument, such as convertible bonds or notes, by selling the underlying asset in return for a call option on the underlying. By engaging in such transactions, the Sub-Fund can efficiently manage the risks inherent to the separate components of convertible bonds or notes held in the portfolio. Finally, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' section in the general part of the Prospectus. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund's net assets.

Consequently, the Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

In particular, the Sub-Fund may, in specific instances, purchase futures on share indices and call options on transferable securities or share indices.

The Sub-Fund will not employ any other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund Shares in full at any time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investments in transferable securities of emerging market companies are exposed to a variety of risks due inter alia to the fast pace of economic development, low market capitalisation and liquidity, and increased volatility. Political changes, exchange rate shifts, stock exchange regulation, taxes, restrictions on foreign capital investment and capital repatriation, lower levels of government supervision, and less sophisticated legislation may pose additional levels of risk. Accounting and auditing rules may not always conform to accepted local standards. Prospective investors should therefore be aware of all the potential risks and consult their personal investment adviser where necessary. On no account should prospective investors invest all their assets in this Sub-Fund alone. The Board of Directors shall endeavour to minimise these risks by limiting the number of investments and ensuring that any investments made by the Sub-Fund in such markets are appropriately diversified.

Furthermore, there is a risk associated with potential changes in tax legislation. In the majority of cases, issuers have the right to call bonds early in the event of any changes in tax legislation. This may impact significantly on bond value, which may then be restricted to the redemption amount, or intrinsic value (equity exposure) if higher, less a discount for any coupon loss on conversion, or the time risk incurred on the Share price in the period between conversion and receipt of the Shares.

Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to sub-funds with different currency Share Classes, currency hedging transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the same sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Regulatory risks*
2. *Investments in emerging markets*
3. *Interest and exchange rate risks*

## 3. Currency

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR). The Share Classes have the denominations set out below in Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe.

## 4. Stock exchange listing

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe.

## 5. Shares

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares only.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

## 6. Share Classes

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

## 7. Net asset value

Shares in the Sub-Fund shall be issued on the basis of the net asset value applying on a bank business day in Luxembourg (the 'Valuation Day'). The Valuation Day means any bank business day in Luxembourg. The issue price shall be the net asset value of the Share determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section in the general part of the Prospectus. The issue price must be paid in the reference currency of the relevant Share Class, or in another freely convertible currency, and must be received by the custodian bank in Luxembourg within five bank business days of the receipt of the subscription application at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. If the issue price is paid in a currency other than the respective reference currency, any costs incurred as a result of converting such currency into the reference currency shall be chargeable to the investor. Shares shall be allocated within five bank business days in Luxembourg following receipt of the issue price by the custodian bank.

Redemptions shall be made at the applicable net asset value (the 'Redemption Price'). The Redemption Price shall be paid out within five Luxembourg bank business days of the Valuation Day at the latest.

## 8. Management Fee

MI (CH) shall be paid a fee from the Net Sub-Fund Assets equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe for its Services. Such fee shall be based on the net asset value of Shares, based on average Net Sub-Fund Assets, calculated daily over the calculation period and paid monthly in arrears.

## 9. Administrative and Operating Costs

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the date hereof, expected not to exceed 0.25% per annum

of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

#### **10. Minimum transaction amount**

The minimum transaction amounts applicable to the Share Classes of the Sub-Fund are set out below in Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe. There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

#### **11. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of 'Class MUS D5 Man Convertibles Europe – EUR Shares', whose net asset value was first calculated on 23 November 2000.

**Past Sub-Fund performance is not indicative of future performance.**

#### **12. Investor profile**

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking higher returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss. The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors with an investment horizon of at least two years.

#### **13. Global exposure**

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of the risk management process, the Sub-Fund uses the commitment approach to monitor and measure the global exposure. This approach measures the global exposure related to positions on Derivatives and other efficient portfolio management techniques under consideration of netting and hedging effects which may not exceed the total net value of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

Under the standard commitment approach, each derivative position is converted into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative.

Table 3: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Europe

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490199368			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490199798			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490200042			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490200471			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D5 Man Convertibles Europe - EUR Shares	LU0114314536	1.097.919	502 688	Active	Yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D6 Man Convertibles Europe - CHF Shares	LU0424369923	10109867	A0RNJ4	Active	No	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	1.50%	CHF 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D185 Man Convertibles Europe – SGD Shares	LU0686794941			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	1.50%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe D H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D183 Man Convertibles Europe – USD Shares	LU0686794511			Active	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe DR EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D205 Man Convertibles Europe – EUR Shares	LU0851816966			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D206 Man Convertibles Europe – CHF Shares	LU0851817188			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe DR H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D208 Man Convertibles Europe – SGD Shares	LU0851817345			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe DR H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D207 Man Convertibles Europe – USD Shares	LU0851817261			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490200711			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490201107			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490201446			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490201875			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I181 Man Convertibles Europe – EUR Shares	LU0686794354			Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I182 Man Convertibles Europe – CHF Shares	LU0686794438			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I186 Man Convertibles Europe – SGD Shares	LU0686795088			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Europe I H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I184 Man Convertibles Europe – USD Shares	LU0686794867			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

## Appendix 4: Man Convertibles Global

### 1. Investment objective and policy

The investment objective of Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles Global (the ‘Sub-Fund’) is to increase the value of investments in equity-related securities, while providing maximum possible capital security to investors.

In order to achieve this objective, at least two-thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund shall be invested globally in convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds, convertible notes, warrant bonds, notes with warrants on transferable securities, mandatory convertible bonds and convertible preference shares.

Derivatives may be used for hedging purposes subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. Such transactions may include futures on bonds, share indices, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange transactions. Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may also buy put options on transferable securities, share indices or currencies for hedging purposes.

In addition thereto, the Sub-Fund may also enter into credit derivative transactions, in particular credit default swaps on transferable securities or indices and callable asset swaps in order to hedge credit risks in relation to the assets of the portfolio. The Sub-Fund shall only enter into such transactions with highly rated credit institutions being specialized in such kind of transactions provided that such transactions are carried out in compliance with the provisions set out by the International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA). A credit default swap is an agreement pursuant to which one contractual party, the protection buyer pays in periodic intervals a fee in return for the obligation of the protection seller to make a payment under the condition of the occurrence of a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a specified bond issued by the reference issuer at par value (or at some other reference or strike price determined for such purpose) upon the occurrence of a credit event. Credit events are commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, debt restructuring involving materially prejudicial consequences, or default.

The use of callable asset swaps enables the Sub-Fund to hedge the credit risk inherent to an underlying instrument, such as convertible bonds or notes, by selling the underlying asset in return for a call option on the underlying. By engaging in such transactions, the Sub-Fund can efficiently manage the risks inherent to the separate components of convertible bonds or notes held in the portfolio.

Finally, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets.

In particular, the Sub-Fund may, in specific instances, purchase futures on share indices and call options on transferable securities or share indices.

Consequently, the Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ any other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund Shares in full at any time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investments in transferable securities of emerging market companies are exposed to a variety of risks due inter alia to the fast pace of economic development, low market capitalisation, liquidity and increased volatility. Political changes, exchange rate shifts, stock exchange regulation, taxes, restrictions on foreign capital investment and capital repatriation, lower levels of government supervision, and less sophisticated legislation may pose additional levels of risk. Accounting and auditing rules may not always conform to accepted local standards. Prospective investors should therefore be aware of all the potential risks and consult their personal investment adviser where necessary. On no account should prospective investors invest all their assets in this Sub-Fund alone. The Board of Directors shall endeavour to minimise these risks by limiting the number of investments and ensuring that any investments made by the Sub-Fund in such markets are appropriately diversified.

Additional risk factors include potential changes in tax legislation. In the majority of cases, issuers have the right to call bonds early in the event of any changes in tax legislation. This may impact significantly on bond value, which may then be restricted to the redemption amount, or intrinsic value (equity exposure) if higher, less a discount for any coupon loss on conversion, or the time risk incurred on the Share price in the period between conversion and receipt of the Shares.

Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to sub-funds with different currency Share Classes, currency hedging transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the same sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Regulatory risks*
2. *Investments in emerging markets*
3. *Interest and exchange rate risks*

## 3. Currency

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the Euro (EUR). The Share Classes have the denominations set out below in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global.

## 4. Stock exchange listing

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global.

## 5. Shares

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares with the exception of 'Class MUS I164 Man Convertibles Global - EUR Shares' which shall be Income Shares.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

## 6. Share Classes

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors

### *Income share classes*

For any Class of Share indicated as an 'Income Share Class' in in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global (the 'Income Share Class') special terms apply. For these Income Share Classes, dividends will be declared and paid out of income gross of all fees bi-annually in May and November of each year. The first dividend after the date of this Prospectus will be paid in November 2016.

## 7. Net asset value

Shares in the Sub-Fund shall be issued on the basis of the net asset value applying on a bank business day in Luxembourg (the 'Valuation Day'). The Valuation Day means any bank business day in Luxembourg. The issue price shall be the net asset value of the Share determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section in the general part of the Prospectus. The issue price must be paid in the reference currency of the relevant Share Class, or in another freely convertible currency, and must be received by the custodian bank in Luxembourg within five bank business days of the receipt of the subscription application at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. If the issue price is paid in a currency other than the respective reference currency, any costs incurred as a result of converting such currency into the reference currency shall be chargeable to the investor. Shares shall be allocated within five bank business days in Luxembourg following receipt of the issue price by the custodian bank.

Redemptions shall be made at the applicable net asset value (the 'Redemption Price'). The Redemption Price shall be paid out within five Luxembourg bank business days of the Valuation Day at the latest.

## 8. Minimum transaction amounts

The minimum transaction amounts applicable to the Share Classes of the Sub-Fund are set out below in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global. There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

## 9. Management Fee

MI (CH) shall be paid a fee from the Net Sub-Fund Assets equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global for its Services. Such fee shall be based on the net asset value of Shares, based on average Net Sub-Fund Assets, calculated daily over the calculation period and paid monthly in arrears.

## 10. Administrative and Operating Costs

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the date hereof, expected not to exceed 0.25% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

## 11. Launch of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of the 'Class MUS D7 Man Convertibles Global – EUR Shares' on 21 March 2006

**The past performance of the Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## 12. Investor profile

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking higher returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss. The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors with an investment horizon of at least two years.

## 13. Global exposure

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of the risk management process, the Sub-Fund uses the commitment approach to monitor and measure the global exposure. This approach measures the global exposure related to positions on Derivatives and other efficient portfolio management techniques under consideration of netting and hedging effects which may not exceed the total net value of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

Under the standard commitment approach, each derivative position is converted into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative.

Table 4: Share Classes of Man Convertibles Global

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Global D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490202170			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490202410			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490202766			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490203061			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D7 Man Convertibles Global - EUR Shares	LU0245991913	2.451.128	A0JJYB	Active	Yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS D167 Man Convertibles Global – CAD Shares	LU0631844460			Dormant	n/a	CAD 1,000	CAD 500	1.50%	CAD 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D9 Man Convertibles Global - CHF Shares	LU0446913450	10.443.396	A1CW67	Active	Yes	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	1.50%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D299 Man Convertibles Global – GBP Shares	LU1490203491			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	1.50%	GBP 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D187 Man Convertibles Global – SGD Shares	LU0686795161			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	1.50%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D165 Man Convertibles Global – USD Shares	LU0631844205			Active	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global D H USD Inc</b>	Class MUS D302 Man Convertibles Global – USD Shares	LU1490203731			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D209 Man Convertibles Global – EUR Shares	LU0851817428			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS D210 Man Convertibles Global – EUR Shares	LU0851817691			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D211 Man Convertibles Global - CHF Shares	LU0851817774			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D301 Man Convertibles Global – SGD Shares	LU1490204036			Dormant	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 500	0.75%	GBP 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D213 Man Convertibles Global – SGD Shares	LU0851817931			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global DR H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D212 Man Convertibles Global – USD Shares	LU0851817857			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490204382			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1261439233			Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490204622			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490204978			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles Global I EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I136 Man Convertibles Global – EUR Shares	LU0623725164	1.305.3322	A1JBF6	Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS I164 Man Convertibles Global – EUR Shares	LU0626621824	1.306.5370	A1JBF7	Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I8 Man Convertibles Global - CHF Shares	LU0346428005	3.782.372	A0NG2M	Active	Yes	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS I300 Man Convertibles Global – SGD Shares	LU1490205272			Dormant	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 1,000	0.75%	GBP 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I188 Man Convertibles Global – SGD Shares	LU0686795245			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles Global I H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I166 Man Convertibles Global – USD Shares	LU0631844387			Active	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

## Appendix 5: Man Convertibles America

### 1. Investment objective and policy

The investment objective of Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Convertibles America (the ‘Sub-Fund’) is to increase the value of investments in equity-related securities, while providing maximum possible capital security to investors.

In order to achieve this objective, at least two-thirds of the assets of the Sub-Fund shall be invested in convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds, convertible notes, warrant bonds, notes with warrants on transferable securities, mandatory convertible bonds and convertible preference shares issued by issuers the registered office of which is located in or which maintain the bulk of their production or generate a substantial part of their turnover in North, Central and South America.

Derivatives may be used for hedging purposes subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. Such transactions may include futures on share indices, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and forward foreign exchange transactions. Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may also buy put options on transferable securities, share indices or currencies for hedging purposes.

In addition thereto, the Sub-Fund may also enter into credit derivative transactions, in particular credit default swaps on transferable securities or indices and callable asset swaps in order to hedge credit risks in relation to the assets of the portfolio. The Sub-Fund shall only enter into such transactions with highly rated credit institutions being specialized in such kind of transactions provided that such transactions are carried out in compliance with the provisions set out by the International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA). A credit default swap is an agreement pursuant to which one contractual party, the protection buyer pays in periodic intervals a fee in return for the obligation of the protection seller to make a payment under the condition of the occurrence of a credit event of a reference issuer. The protection buyer acquires the right to sell a specified bond issued by the reference issuer at par value (or at some other reference or strike price determined for such purpose) upon the occurrence of a credit event. Credit events are commonly defined as bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, debt restructuring involving materially prejudicial consequences, or default. The use of callable asset swaps enables the Sub-Fund to hedge the credit risk inherent to an underlying instrument, such as convertible bonds or notes, by selling the underlying asset in return for a call option on the underlying. By engaging in such transactions, the Sub-Fund can efficiently manage the risks inherent to the separate components of convertible bonds or notes held in the portfolio.

Finally, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. In particular, the Sub-Fund may, in specific instances, purchase futures on share indices and call options on transferable securities or share indices. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets.

The Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ any other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund Shares in full at any time.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investments in transferable securities of emerging market companies are exposed to a variety of risks due inter alia to the fast pace of economic development, low market capitalisation and liquidity, and increased volatility. Political changes, exchange rate shifts, stock exchange regulation, taxes, restrictions on foreign capital investment and capital repatriation, lower levels of government supervision, and less sophisticated legislation may pose additional levels of risk. Accounting and auditing rules may not always conform to accepted local standards. Prospective investors should therefore be aware of all the potential risks and consult their personal investment adviser where necessary. On no account should prospective investors invest all their assets in this Sub-Fund alone. The Board of Directors shall endeavour to minimise these risks by limiting the number of investments and ensuring that any investments made by the Sub-Fund in such markets are appropriately diversified.

Additional risk factors include potential changes in tax legislation. In the majority of cases, issuers have the right to call bonds early in the event of any changes in tax legislation. This may impact significantly on bond value, which may then be restricted to the redemption amount, or intrinsic value (equity exposure) if higher, less a discount for any coupon loss on conversion, or the time risk incurred on the Share price in the period between conversion and receipt of the Shares.

Attention is further invited to the risk that with respect to sub-funds with different currency Share Classes, currency hedging transactions for one Share Class may in extreme cases adversely affect the net asset value of the other Share Classes within the same sub-fund since the single Share Classes do not constitute a legally independent portfolio.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Regulatory risks*
2. *Investments in emerging markets*
3. *Interest and exchange rate risks*

## 3. Currency

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD). The Share Classes have the denominations set out below in Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America.

## 4. Stock exchange listing

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America.

## 5. Shares

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares only.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

## **6. Share Classes**

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes below which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

## **7. Net asset value**

Shares in the Sub-Fund shall be issued on the basis of the net asset value applying on a bank business day in Luxembourg (the 'Valuation Day'). The Valuation Day means any bank business day in Luxembourg. The issue price shall be the net asset value of the Share determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section in the general part of the Prospectus. The issue price must be paid in US dollars, or in another freely convertible currency, and must be received by the custodian bank in Luxembourg within five bank business days of the receipt of the subscription application at the registered office of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. In the case of direct subscriptions, private individuals orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted. In this case also private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time on which their subscription is targeted to be effected. If the issue price is paid in a currency other than the US dollar, any costs incurred as a result of converting such currency into US dollars shall be chargeable to the investor. Shares shall be allocated within five bank business days in Luxembourg following receipt of the issue price by the custodian bank.

Redemptions shall be made at the applicable net asset value (the 'Redemption Price'). The Redemption Price shall be paid out within five Luxembourg bank business days of the Valuation Day at the latest.

## **8. Management Fee**

MI (CH) shall be paid a fee from the Net Sub-Fund Assets equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America for its Services. Such fee shall be based on the net asset value of Shares, based on average Net Sub-Fund Assets, calculated daily over the calculation period and paid monthly in arrears.

## **9. Administrative and Operating Costs**

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the date hereof, expected not to exceed 0.25% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may vary because such costs are a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease or increase to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow or fall (as the case may be) in total value.

## **10. Minimum transaction amounts**

The minimum transaction amounts applicable to the Share Classes of the Sub-Fund are set out below in Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America. There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

## **11. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of the 'Class MUS D10 Man Convertibles America – USD Shares' on 21 March 2006.

**The past performance of the Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## **12. Investor profile**

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking higher returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss. The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors with an investment horizon of at least two years.

## **13. Global exposure**

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of the risk management process, the Sub-Fund uses the commitment approach to monitor and measure the global exposure. This approach measures the global exposure related to positions on Derivatives and other efficient portfolio management techniques under consideration of netting and hedging effects which may not exceed the total net value of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

Under the standard commitment approach, each derivative position is converted into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative.



Table 5: Share Classes of Man Convertibles America

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles America D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490205439			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490205603			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490205868			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490206080			Dormant	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D190 Man Convertibles America – EUR Shares	LU0686795757			Dormant	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	1.50%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D192 Man Convertibles America – CHF Shares	LU0686796052			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	1.50%	CHF 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles America D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D194 Man Convertibles America – SGD Shares	LU0686796300			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	1.50%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America D USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D10 Man Convertibles America – USD Shares	LU0246000094	2.451.149	A0JJYC	Active	Yes	USD 1,000	USD 500	1.50%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America DR H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D215 Man Convertibles America – EUR Shares	LU0851818152			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D216 Man Convertibles America – CHF Shares	LU0851818236			Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles America DR H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D217 Man Convertibles America – SGD Shares	LU0851818319			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America DR USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D214 Man Convertibles America – USD Shares	LU0851818079			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490206247			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Convertibles America I C EUR Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490206593			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490206759			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I C USD Inc</b>	N/A	LU1490206916			Dormant	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I191 Man Convertibles America – EUR Shares	LU0686795831			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	0.75%	EUR 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I193 Man Convertibles America – CHF Shares	LU0686796219			Active	No	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	0.75%	CHF 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I195 Man Convertibles America – SGD Shares	LU0686797886			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	0.75%	SGD 100
<b>Man Convertibles America I USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I189 Man Convertibles America – USD Shares	LU0686795591			Active	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	0.75%	USD 100

## Appendix 6: Man AHL Trend Alternative

### 1. Investment objective and strategy

#### *Investment objective*

The Man Umbrella SICAV – Man AHL Trend Alternative (hereinafter referred to as the ‘Sub-Fund’) seeks to achieve medium-term capital growth while restricting the associated risks, by trading a diversified portfolio of Investments using the AHL Diversified Programme (the ‘AHL Diversified Programme’, as further described under the heading ‘AHL Diversified Programme’ below).

The Sub-Fund aims to perform independently of traditional stock and bond investments thereby providing valuable diversification benefits and enhancing the risk/reward profile of a traditional investment portfolio.

#### *Investment strategy*

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Sub-Fund will apply the AHL Diversified programme (as further described under the heading ‘AHL Diversified Programme’ below). In accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus, this may in particular include investing all or part of the net proceeds of the issue of Shares in: (i) futures, options, forward contracts and swaps; (ii) transferable securities, including certificates on AHL investment funds pursuing strategies in accordance with the AHL Diversified Programme; and/or (iii) cash and cash equivalents. Cash and/or cash equivalents may represent a significant part of the portfolio of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund may also retain amounts in cash and cash equivalents pending reinvestment and pay for any margin requirements for the hedging of foreign currency fluctuations or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any such investments in liquid instruments will not be held for speculative purposes, but will be ancillary to the primary investment strategy of the Sub-Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund aims to generate capital gains rather than interest.

The Sub-Fund may not invest more than 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in units or stocks of other UCITS or other undertakings of collective investment in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The above investments held by the Sub-Fund shall constitute the assets of the Sub-Fund (the ‘Sub-Fund Assets’).

The Sub-Fund may only borrow up to 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets; provided that such borrowing is in particular for covering a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The Sub-Fund Assets may be charged as security for any such borrowings.

The Sub-Fund will have no maturity date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the general part of the Prospectus and the articles of incorporation of the Fund.

Generally, investments will be realised in compliance with rules and limitations set out in the Law of 17 December 2010, as amended and updated, and in all the circulars issued by the CSSF with respect to investment restrictions applicable to UCITS, and Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8th February 2008, as summarized under section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the full Prospectus.

#### *AHL Diversified Programme*

AHL manages the AHL Diversified Programme which employs sophisticated computerised processes primarily to identify trends and other opportunities in markets around the world. A stable and finely tuned trading and implementation infrastructure is then employed to capitalise on these trading opportunities. This process is quantitative and primarily directional in nature, and is underpinned by rigorous risk control, ongoing research, diversification and the constant quest for efficiency.

Trading takes place around-the-clock and real-time price information is used to respond to price moves across a diverse range of global markets. The AHL Diversified Programme invests in a diversified portfolio of instruments which may include futures, options and forward contracts, swaps and other Derivatives both on and off exchange. These markets may be accessed directly or indirectly and may include, without limitation (but subject to applicable legal and regulatory requirements), stocks, bonds, currencies, short-term interest rates, and commodities.

A product of continuing research and development carried out by AHL since 1987, the AHL Diversified Programme utilises and is committed to extending the range and versatility of the original investment techniques, strategies and markets. As such, subject to the restrictions set out in this Prospectus, AHL may increase the number and diversity of markets and instruments traded directly or indirectly by the AHL Diversified Programme and deploy new strategies or trading systems where appropriate. The AHL Diversified Programme invested in by the Sub-Fund may differ from the AHL Diversified Programme invested in by other investment products managed by entities within the Man Group.

A cornerstone of the investment philosophy is that financial markets experience persistent trends and inefficiencies. Trends are a manifestation of serial correlation in financial markets – the phenomenon whereby past price movements influence future price behaviour. Although they vary in their intensity, duration and frequency, price trends are universally recurrent across all sectors and markets. Trends are an attractive focus for active trading styles applied across a diverse range of global markets.

As well as emphasising sector and market diversification, the AHL Diversified Programme has been constructed to achieve diversification by combining various systems. The systems are driven by powerful computerised processes or trading algorithms, most of which work by sampling prices in real time and measuring price momentum and breakouts.

The trading algorithms aim mainly to capture price trends and close out positions when there is a high probability of a different trend developing. The AHL Diversified Programme may include algorithmic systems based on certain forms of quantitative fundamental data that can be captured efficiently, such as interest rate data.

Another important aspect of diversification is the fact that the various systems generate signals across different time frames, ranging from two to three days to several months, which helps to reduce the risk of the AHL Diversified Programme. In line with the principle of diversification, the approach to portfolio construction and asset allocation is premised on the importance of deploying investment capital across the full range of sectors and markets. Particular attention is paid to correlation of markets and sectors, expected returns, market access costs and market liquidity. Portfolios are regularly reviewed and, when necessary, adjusted to reflect changes in these factors. The Investment Manager also has a process for adjusting its market risk exposure in real time to reflect changes in the volatility of individual markets. The portfolio structure and constituents are regularly reviewed by the investment management team and allocation may change to access other sectors and markets.

Additionally, AHL benefits from being part of Man Group. Man Group offers expertise in client servicing through a worldwide network of offices and staff, product structuring, marketing and compliance together with back-office support functions including information technology, administration and logistics.

## AHL

AHL is one of the world's leading quantitative investment managers. It is an investment division of Man Group and operates through various legal vehicles including the Investment Manager. AHL provides investors with highly liquid and efficient trading strategies which offer low correlation to more traditional investment disciplines.

The business was established in 1987 and has developed a long and successful track record, offering strong returns with a low correlation to other asset classes. In February 2013, AHL merged with Man Systematic Strategies, another investment division of Man Group, which brought increased breadth and depth of quantitative research capability. With primary offices in London, UK, AHL maintains a trading office in Hong Kong and research offices in Oxford, UK. As at 30 September 2017, AHL managed approximately USD 21.5 billion in assets. AHL is able to draw on the substantial business and corporate infrastructure, information technology, administration, logistics, compliance and legal functions, and client servicing offered by Man Group through a worldwide network of offices and staff.

## 2. Investment risks

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should moreover note the following additional, sub-fund specific risks:

#### *Model and Data Risk*

The Investment Manager relies heavily on quantitative models (both proprietary models developed by the Investment Manager, and those supplied by third parties) and information and data supplied by third parties ('Models and Data') rather than granting trade-by-trade discretion to the Investment Manager's investment professionals. Models and Data are used to construct sets of transactions and investments, to value investments or potential investments (whether for trading purposes, or for the purpose of determining the net asset value of the Sub-Fund), to provide risk management insights, and to assist in hedging the investments of the Sub-Fund.

When Models and Data prove to be incorrect, misleading or incomplete, any decisions made in reliance thereon expose the Sub-Fund to potential risks. For example, by relying on Models and Data, the Investment Manager may be induced to buy certain investments at prices that are too high, to sell certain other investments at prices that are too low, or to miss favourable opportunities altogether. Similarly, any hedging based on faulty Models and Data may prove to be unsuccessful. Furthermore, when determining the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, any valuations of the Sub-Fund's investments that are based on valuation models may prove to be incorrect.

Some of the models used by the Investment Manager are predictive in nature. The use of predictive models has inherent risks. For example, such models may incorrectly forecast future behaviour, leading to potential losses on a cash flow and/or a mark-to-market basis. In addition, in unforeseen or certain low-probability scenarios (often involving a market disruption of some kind), such models may produce unexpected results, which can result in losses for the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, because predictive models are usually constructed based on historical data supplied by third parties, the success of relying on such models may depend heavily on the accuracy and reliability of the supplied historical data.

All models rely on correct market data inputs. If incorrect market data is entered into even a well-founded model, the resulting valuations will be incorrect. However, even if market data is input correctly, "model prices" will often differ substantially from market prices, especially for securities with complex characteristics, such as derivative securities.

#### *Obsolescence Risk*

The Sub-Fund is unlikely to be successful in its quantitative trading strategies unless the assumptions underlying the models are realistic and either remain realistic and relevant in the future or are adjusted to account for changes in the overall market environment. If such assumptions are inaccurate or become inaccurate and are not promptly adjusted, it is likely that profitable trading signals will not be generated. If and to the extent that the models do not reflect certain factors, and the Investment Manager does not successfully address such omission through its testing and evaluation and modify the models accordingly, major losses may result. The Investment Manager will continue to test, evaluate and add new models, as a result of which the existing models may be modified from time to time. Any modification of the models or strategies will not be subject to any requirement that shareholders receive notice of the change or that they consent to it. There can be no assurance as to the effects (positive or negative) of any modification on the performance of the Sub-Fund.

#### *Crowding/Convergence*

There is significant competition among quantitatively-focused managers and the ability of the Investment Manager to deliver returns that have a low correlation with global aggregate equity markets and other hedge funds is dependent on their ability to employ models that are simultaneously profitable and differentiated from those employed by other managers. To the extent that the Investment Manager is not able to develop sufficiently differentiated models, the shareholders' investment objectives may not be met, irrespective of whether the models are profitable in an absolute sense. In addition, to the extent that the Investment Manager's model comes to resemble those employed by other managers, the risk that a market disruption that negatively affects predictive models will adversely affect the Sub-Fund is increased, as such a disruption could accelerate reductions in liquidity or rapid re-pricing due to simultaneous trading across a number of funds in the marketplace.

#### *Risk of Programming and Modelling Errors*

The research and modelling processes engaged in by the Investment Manager is extremely complex and involves financial, economic, econometric and statistical theories, research and modelling; the results of that process must then be translated into computer code. Although the Investment Manager seeks to hire individuals skilled in each of these functions and to provide appropriate levels of oversight, the complexity of the individual tasks, the difficulty of integrating such tasks, and the limited ability to perform "real world" testing of the end product raise the chances that the finished model may contain an error; one or more of such errors could adversely affect the performance of the Sub-Fund and likely would not constitute a trade error under the Investment Manager's policies.

#### *Additional Trading Systems Risks*

The complex trading programmes operated by the Investment Manager and the speed and volume of transactions invariably result in occasional trades being executed which, with the benefit of hindsight, were not required by the trading programme. To the extent an error is caused by a counterparty, such as a broker, the Investment Manager may attempt to recover any loss associated with such error from such counterparty. To the extent an error is caused by the Investment Manager, a formalised process is in place for the resolution of such errors. Given the volume, diversity and complexity of transactions executed by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund, investors should assume that trading errors (and similar errors) may occur, and may result in losses to the Sub-Fund.

### **3. Currency**

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD). The Share Classes of the Sub-Fund have the denominations set out below in Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative.

It is intended to hedge as far as practically possible currency fluctuations of all of the non-US dollar Share Classes against the US dollar by derivative currency hedging transactions. However, in order to avoid excessive collateral, a total hedging cannot be



sought. Furthermore, for technical reasons such as changes of value of the Sub-Fund's assets or subscriptions and redemptions of Shares, a temporary divergence from the targeted hedge ratio cannot be excluded.

#### **4. Stock exchange listing**

The Sub-Fund may apply for a listing on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for some or all of the Share Classes in the Sub-Fund. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative.

#### **5. Shares**

The Sub-Fund shall only issue Accumulation Shares.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

#### **6. Share classes**

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

Shares of Man AHL Trend Alternative DNK H EUR Acc are restricted to certain Belgian investors.

#### **7. Net asset value**

The net asset value per Share of each Share Class in the Sub-Fund will be determined as of each day which is a Business Day (a 'Valuation Day') in the applicable Share Class currency. 'Business Day' means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in London, Luxembourg, and New York City and/or such days as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine. Following any determination as aforesaid, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will from time to time publish a dealing calendar on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com) which will set out the Sub-Fund's annual Business Days. The net asset value of the Shares in the Sub-Fund as at the Valuation Day shall be calculated and published on the next following Business Day (a 'Calculation Day'). In exceptional circumstances (e.g. unforeseen delays in the calculation process) the net asset value may only be calculated and published two Business Days after the Valuation Day.

#### *Issue and redemption of shares*

Subscription and redemption requests (the 'Orders') can be made for a number of Shares or cash amounts equal to or greater than the minimum investment as further described below under the heading 'Minimum investment'. In the case of direct subscriptions by private individuals Orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted.

The issue price and the redemption price shall be the net asset value per Share as per the Valuation Day immediately preceding the relevant Calculation Day determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section of the general part of the Prospectus.

#### *Processing of subscriptions and redemptions*

As the Sub-Fund is open for investment on every Business Day, Shares in the relevant Share Class in the Sub-Fund may be subscribed for or redeemed on each Valuation Day (which is also the Dealing Day for this Sub-Fund).

Orders need to be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time in order for such orders to be processed for such Valuation Day and on the basis of the net asset value per Share that corresponds to the Valuation Day which is calculated on the immediately following Calculation Day. Orders received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after the applicable Cut-off Time on a Valuation Day shall be deemed to be received on the next following Valuation Day and will be processed on the next following Calculation Day.

The standard settlement period for subscriptions and redemption is within three Business Days following the relevant Calculation Day. In the case of direct subscriptions private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the relevant Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time. Full payment instructions may be obtained through the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

When subscribing, investors must make payment in the currency of the relevant Share Class. In addition, investors may subscribe in another freely convertible currency. The Registrar and Transfer Agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies into the currency of the relevant Share Class. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the Registrar and Transfer Agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay the subscription process.

No Shares will be issued or redeemed by the Sub-Fund during any period in which the calculation of the net asset value per Share is suspended. Orders made or pending during such suspension may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Orders that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Valuation Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

As provided for in the general part of the Prospectus, the Fund may resolve to redeem Shares of the Sub-Fund only when sufficient assets have been sold and the proceeds thereof have been received, in case of a large volume of redemption applications being received in respect of the Sub-Fund, having regard to the overall interests of shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

#### *Processing of conversions*

Conversions of Shares of the Sub-Fund into Shares of another sub-fund or of Shares of another sub-fund into Shares of the Sub-Fund are not possible. This shall however not affect the possibility for shareholders to convert Shares of one Share Class into Shares of another Share Class within the Sub-Fund.

### **8. Fees and expenses**

Details of certain fees and expenses associated with an investment in the Sub-Fund may be found in the general part of the Prospectus. Thus, this section should be read in conjunction with the section headed 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of the Prospectus.

#### *Management fee*

A management fee equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative (the 'Management Fee') shall be calculated prior to the deduction of the Management Fee and the Performance Fee, accrued as at each Valuation Day, and paid from the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the respective Share Class of

the Sub-Fund. The Management Fee covers marketing advisory services of Man Investments AG, fees of distributors, introducing broker services and the investment services of the Investment Manager. The Management Fee will be paid monthly in arrears.

#### *Performance fee*

A weekly performance fee (the 'Performance Fee') will be calculated and accrued as at each Valuation Day at a rate of up to 20% of the Net New Appreciation attributable to each Share Class. The Performance Fee period is the period from the last time a Performance Fee was payable up to and including the first Valuation Day of each calendar week (the 'Performance Fee Day').

'Net New Appreciation' means the amount, if any, by which the net asset value of each Share Class (prior to the reduction of any accrued Performance Fee but after the reduction of any Performance Fees payable due to shareholder redemptions) at the end of the relevant Performance Fee period exceeds the High Water Mark (as defined below).

'High Water Mark', calculated as at each Valuation Day, means the net asset value of each Share Class as of the most recent Performance Fee Day where a Performance Fee was paid by such relevant Share Class. The High Water Mark for each share class will be reduced pro rata by the amount of redemptions, dividends and distributions and then increased by the amount of any subscriptions on each Valuation Day within the relevant performance fee period. For the purpose of calculating the Performance Fee, the net asset value of each Share Class will be calculated prior to reduction for any accrued Performance Fee. The Central Administrative Agent (in consultation with the Investment Manager) may also make related adjustments to the High Water Mark for the purpose of determining the High Water Mark to account for any other changes caused by subscriptions, redemptions, dividends, distributions, and other similar events.

Calculated and accrued on each Valuation Day but payable weekly, performance fees are liabilities in the relevant Share Class' accounts and incorporated into the official net asset value of the relevant Share Class. If a shareholder redeems Shares part way through the relevant Performance Fee period, a pro rata portion of the accrued performance fee liability at the immediately preceding Valuation Day shall become immediately due and payable.

If the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated during a Performance Fee period, any accrued Performance Fees on the final Valuation Day will be calculated and paid as if the final Valuation Day was the end of the relevant Performance Fee period.

Please note that the Performance Fees payable by each of the Sub-Fund's Share Classes shareholder may not correspond to the performance of the relevant Share Class. This is because the Sub-Fund is not calculating the Performance Fees using an equalisation or series accounting methodology. As a result, daily dealing in the Sub-Fund's Share Classes may have a positive or negative impact on the Performance Fee borne by shareholders.

Any Performance Fees payable in respect of Performance Fee periods are paid annually in arrears to the Man Investments AG who will forward a significant part of it to the Investment Manager for its services.

#### *Administrative and Operating costs*

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the Launch Date, expected not to exceed 0.20% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may be significantly lower because such costs will vary as a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow in total value.

The Sub-Fund will bear any Ongoing Data Charges and academic research fees (as described in the section of the Prospectus titled ("Fees and Expenses – Establishment and Operating Expenses") incurred in the course of its operations.

For the avoidance of doubt, any other fee not attributable only to the Sub-Fund or tax payable by the Sub-Fund or on any assets of the Sub-Fund is described separately under the heading 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of this Prospectus.

## 9. Launch of the Sub-Fund

The Sub-Fund was launched on 21 July 2009 (the 'Launch Date') by the issuance of Shares of Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H EUR Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D19 Man AHL Trend - EUR Shares'.

## 10. Investor profile

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking risk-controlled returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss and with a medium-term investment horizon. In addition, the Sub-Fund is intended for Financially Sophisticated Investors only. A "Financially Sophisticated Investor" for this purpose means an investor who: (a) has knowledge of, and investment experience in, financial products that use complex derivatives and/or derivative strategies (such as this Sub-Fund) and financial markets generally; and (b) understands and can evaluate the strategy, characteristics and risks of the Sub-Fund in order to make an informed investment decision. Prospective investors should consult their financial, tax and legal advisors, as appropriate, in order to determine whether or not the Sub-Fund is a suitable investment for them.

The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors as set out for each Share Class above under the heading 'Share classes'.

**The past performance of this Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## 11. Global exposure

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority ('ESMA'), the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of this risk-management process, the global exposure of the Sub-Fund is measured and controlled by the absolute Value at Risk approach.

In financial mathematics and financial risk management, the Value at Risk ('VaR') is a widely used risk measure of the risk of loss on a specific portfolio of financial assets. For a given investment portfolio, probability and time horizon, VaR is defined as a threshold value such that the probability that the mark-to-market loss on the investment portfolio over the given time horizon exceeds this value (assuming normal market conditions and no trading in the investment portfolio) is the given probability level.

The Sub-Fund's VaR is limited by an absolute VaR calculated on the basis of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund and not exceeding a maximum VaR limit determined by the Management Company taking into account the investment policy and the risk profile of the Sub-Fund.

### *Leverage*

In addition to measuring and controlling the global exposure of the Sub-Fund by the absolute Value at Risk approach, the Sub-Fund assesses the level of leverage generated by the use of financial derivative instruments in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA.

Based on the sum of the gross notional values of all financial derivative contracts approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio) the expected level of leverage will typically be between 500% and 2,500% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. However, when interest rate

futures are excluded from the leverage calculation, then gross leverage is expected to be generally below 1000% except in exceptional circumstances. Please see below for further information in this regard.

The leverage calculation methodology based on the sum of the gross notional values of all financial derivative contracts does not take into account any netting or hedging arrangements. Attention should be drawn to the fact that one derivative contract may partially or perfectly offset the market risk of another derivative contract. Derivative contracts may also reduce the risks associated with holdings in non-derivative products e.g. on shares and bonds. Disclosure of the gross notional value of derivatives is a requirement under UCITS laws and regulations, and as this measure does not allow for the netting just described, the figure resulting from this calculation method will be higher than if the netting just described was reflected in the figure, and this measure does not necessarily represent the market risk incurred through the use of derivatives.

The investment strategy adopts the principle of risk spreading through diversification by investing across a wide range of markets (including world stocks, interest rates, foreign exchange, etc.). This approach reduces concentration risk and has shown, over time, to decrease volatility. Furthermore, the investment strategy is constrained by a long-term volatility target of 14% p.a. Actual short-term volatility will fluctuate around this target and the Investment Manager re-gears positions regularly in order to meet this volatility target, which impacts the leverage numbers calculated according to the gross notional value approach.

Interest rate markets tend to have much lower volatility than e.g. equity or foreign exchange markets. Due to the risk based approach of the investment strategy when allocating to underlying markets, lower volatility markets (such as interest rate markets) will attract higher notional allocations than higher volatility markets (such as stock indices). Accordingly, the leverage calculation methodology can lead to significant leverage figures for the interest rate strategy and respective investments in interest rate futures. This is especially the case for short-term interest rate futures where sensitivity to interest rate changes is very low, resulting in underlying volatility being extremely low compared to other markets included in the portfolio. In order for the portfolio to remain diversified and for such positions having the potential to make a meaningful contribution to performance, the notional allocations to interest rate futures and short-term interest rate futures in particular can be very high, thereby contributing to a higher total expected level of leverage.

By way of further example, an important component of the portfolio is the foreign exchange markets, where forwards of currency pairs are traded. The leverage calculation methodology (sum of notionals / gross method) requires exposure in foreign exchange forwards to be counted twice (a short position in one currency and a long position in another), which increases the overall level of reported leverage in the Sub-Fund. The foreign exchange portion of the portfolio contributes around 550% to the maximum leverage numbers.

Furthermore, the gross notional value of derivatives, as required under UCITS laws and regulations, does not take into account the diversification benefits inherent in the construction of offsetting positions. Despite the high leverage of the Sub-Fund on a sum of notionals / gross basis, the diversification and risk adjustment of the investment strategy are designed to ensure that no single component will unduly influence its performance, it being understood, however, that there may be occasions where allocations are more highly concentrated amongst the positions, which may result in a single position exhibiting a greater influence.

Since the Sub-Fund is exposed to leverage, the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall in value more quickly than if there was no leverage.

## **12. Minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner**

The Board of Directors may in its full discretion decide to introduce a minimum amount which is generally considered to be the minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner.

### **13. Minimum investment**

The minimum investment requirements and the minimum increment for additional investments of existing Shareholders for each Share Class are set out below in Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative.

The minimum investment and increment amounts are subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors as lesser amounts can be accepted.

There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

Table 6: Share Classes of Man AHL Trend Alternative

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS D222 Man AHL Trend – CAD Shares	LU0851818822			Dormant	n/a	CAD 100,000	CAD 500	up to 2%	CAD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D220 Man AHL Trend – CHF Shares	LU0851818665			Active	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	up to 2%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H CZK Acc</b>	Class MUS D226 Man AHL Trend – CZK Shares	LU0851819473			Dormant	n/a	CZK 2,000,000	CZK 20,000	up to 2%	CZK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS D223 Man AHL Trend – DKK Shares	LU0851819044			Dormant	n/a	DKK 500,000	DKK 2,000	up to 2%	DKK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D218 Man AHL Trend - EUR Shares	LU0851818400			Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	up to 2%	EUR 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D221 Man AHL Trend – GBP Shares	LU0851818749			Dormant	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 500	up to 2%	GBP 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H HKD Acc</b>	Class MUS D229 Man AHL Trend – HKD Shares	LU0851819713			Dormant	n/a	HKD 1,000,000	HKD 10,000	up to 2%	HKD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H JPY Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490196695			Dormant	No	JPY 500,000	JPY 100,000	up to 2%	JPY 10,000
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS D224 Man AHL Trend – NOK Shares	LU0851819127			Dormant	n/a	NOK 500,000	NOK 2,000	up to 2%	NOK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS D227 Man AHL Trend – PLN Shares	LU0851819556			Dormant	n/a	PLN 200,000	PLN 1,000	up to 2%	PLN 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS D225 Man AHL Trend – SEK Shares	LU0851819390			Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 2,000	up to 2%	SEK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D228 Man AHL Trend – SGD Shares	LU0851819630			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	up to 2%	SGD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DN H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D219 Man AHL Trend – USD Shares	LU0851818582			Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	up to 2%	USD 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H AUD Acc</b>	Class MUS D156 Man AHL Trend – AUD Shares	LU0625362099			Dormant	n/a	AUD 20,000	AUD 500	up to 2.5%	AUD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS D24 Man AHL Trend - CAD Shares	LU0428380710	10162173		Dormant	n/a	CAD 20,000	CAD 500	up to 2.5%	CAD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D22 Man AHL Trend - CHF Shares	LU0428380470	10162165	A1H7RU	Active	No	CHF 15,000	CHF 500	up to 2.5%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H CZK Acc</b>	Class MUS D28 Man AHL Trend - CZK Shares	LU0428381361	10162232		Dormant	n/a	CZK 500,000	CZK 20,000	up to 2.5%	CZK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS D25 Man AHL Trend - DKK Shares	LU0428380801	10162176		Dormant	n/a	DKK 100,000	DKK 2,000	up to 2.5%	DKK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D19 Man AHL Trend - EUR Shares	LU0424370004	10109873	A0RNJ6	Active	No	EUR 10,000	EUR 500	up to 2.5%	EUR 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNK H EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1554454246			Active	No	EUR 10,000	EUR 500	up to 1.5%	EUR 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D23 Man AHL Trend - GBP Shares	LU0428380553	10162166		Active	No	GBP 10,000	GBP 500	up to 2.5%	GBP 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H HKD Acc</b>	Class MUS D31 Man AHL Trend - HKD Shares	LU0436021108	10285419		Dormant	n/a	HKD 200,000	HKD 10,000	up to 2.5%	HKD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H ILS Acc</b>	Class MUS D132 Man AHL Trend – ILS Shares	LU0529395005	11567621		Dormant	n/a	ILS 100,000	ILS 2,000	up to 2.5%	ILS 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H JPY Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490196778			Dormant	No	JPY 500,000	JPY 100,000	up to 2.5%	JPY 10,000
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H KRW Acc</b>	Class MUS D157 Man AHL Trend – KRW Shares	LU0625362172			Dormant	n/a	KRW 20,000,000	KRW 1,000,000	up to 2.5%	KRW 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS D26 Man AHL Trend - NOK Shares	LU0428380983	10162185		Dormant	n/a	NOK 100,000	NOK 2,000	up to 2.5%	NOK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS D29 Man AHL Trend - PLN Shares	LU0428381528	10162234		Active	No	PLN 50,000	PLN 1,000	up to 2.5%	PLN 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS D27 Man AHL Trend - SEK Shares	LU0428381015	10162228		Dormant	n/a	SEK 100,000	SEK 2,000	up to 2.5%	SEK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D30 Man AHL Trend - SGD Shares	LU0436020985	10285416		Active	No	SGD 20,000	SGD 500	up to 2.5%	SGD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H TRY Acc</b>	Class MUS D158 Man AHL Trend – TRY Shares	LU0625362255			Dormant	n/a	TRY 50,000	TRY 2,000	up to 2.5%	TRY 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY H TWD Acc</b>	Class MUS D32 Man AHL Trend - TWD Shares	LU0470828970	10764989		Dormant	n/a	TWD 500,000	TWD 30,000	up to 2.5%	TWD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNY USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D21 Man AHL Trend - USD Shares	LU0428380397	10162154	A1CXK9	Active	No	USD 15,000	USD 500	up to 2.5%	USD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H CHF Acc</b>	N/A				Dormant	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 500	up to 1.5%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H DKK Acc</b>	N/A				Dormant	n/a	DKK 500,000	DKK 2,000	up to 1.5%	DKK 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H EUR Acc	N/A				Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	up to 1.5%	EUR 100
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H GBP Acc	N/A				Dormant	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 500	up to 1.5%	GBP 100
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H JPY Acc	N/A				Dormant	No	JPY 500,000	JPY 100,000	up to 1.5%	JPY 10,000
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H NOK Acc	N/A				Dormant	n/a	NOK 500,000	NOK 2,000	up to 1.5%	NOK 100
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H SEK Acc	N/A				Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 2,000	up to 1.5%	SEK 100
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H SGD Acc	N/A				Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 500	up to 1.5%	SGD 100
Man AHL Trend Alternative DNR H USD Acc	N/A				Dormant	n/a	USD 100,000	USD 500	up to 1.5%	USD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS I124 Man AHL Trend – CAD Shares	LU0504984682	11244883		Active	n/a	CAD 100,000	CAD 1,000	up to 1.5%	CAD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I122 Man AHL Trend – CHF Shares	LU0504984252	11244875		Active	n/a	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	up to 1.5%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H CZK Acc</b>	Class MUS I128 Man AHL Trend – CZK Shares	LU0504985655	11244895		Dormant	n/a	CZK 2,000,000	CZK 20,000	up to 1.5%	CZK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS I125 Man AHL Trend – DKK Shares	LU0504984922	11244886		Dormant	n/a	DKK 500,000	DKK 5,000	up to 1.5%	DKK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I20 Man AHL Trend - EUR Shares	LU0428380124	10162149	A0RNJ7	Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 1.5%	EUR 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS I123 Man AHL Trend – GBP Shares	LU0504984419	11244881		Dormant	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 1,000	up to 1.5%	GBP 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H HKD Acc</b>	Class MUS I131 Man AHL Trend – HKD Shares	LU0504986208	11244902		Dormant	n/a	HKD 1,000,000	HKD 10,000	up to 1.5%	HKD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H JPY Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490196851			Dormant	No	JPY 10,000,000	JPY 500,000	up to 1.5%	JPY 10,000
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS I126 Man AHL Trend – NOK Shares	LU0504985143	11244889		Dormant	n/a	NOK 500,000	NOK 5,000	up to 1.5%	NOK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS I129 Man AHL Trend – PLN Shares	LU0504985812	11244896		Dormant	n/a	PLN 200,000	PLN 2,000	up to 1.5%	PLN 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS I127 Man AHL Trend – SEK Shares	LU0504985499	11244893		Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 5,000	up to 1.5%	SEK 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I130 Man AHL Trend – SGD Shares	LU0504986034	11244899		Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	up to 1.5%	SGD 100
<b>Man AHL Trend Alternative IN H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I121 Man AHL Trend – USD Shares	LU0503879685	11236241	A1CXLA	Active	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 1.5%	USD 100

## Appendix 7: Man AHL Diversity Alternative

### 1. Investment objective and strategy

#### *Investment objective*

The Man Umbrella SICAV – Man AHL Diversity Alternative (hereinafter referred to as the ‘Sub-Fund’) seeks to achieve medium-term capital growth targeting double digit annualised returns while restricting the associated risks, by trading a diversified portfolio of Investments.

The Sub-Fund aims to perform independently of traditional stock and bond investments thereby providing valuable diversification benefits and enhancing the risk/reward profile of a traditional investment portfolio.

#### *Investment strategy*

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Sub-Fund employs a systematic, statistically based investment approach that is predominantly designed to identify and capitalise on upward and downward price trends across global markets. The Sub-Fund currently invests in over 100 international markets across a broad range of sectors.

Sophisticated computerised processes are employed predominately to identify trends in markets around the world. A stable and finely tuned trading and implementation infrastructure is then employed to capitalise on these trading opportunities. This process is quantitative and primarily directional in nature, meaning that investment decisions are entirely driven by mathematical models based on market trends and other historical relationships. It is underpinned by rigorous risk control, ongoing research, diversification and the constant quest for efficiency.

The cornerstone of the investment philosophy is that financial markets experience persistent trends and inefficiencies. Trends are a manifestation of serial correlation in financial markets – the phenomenon whereby past price movements influence future price behaviour. Although they vary in their intensity, duration and frequency, price trends are universally recurrent across all sectors and markets. Trends are an attractive focus for active trading styles applied across a diverse range of global markets.

Trading takes place around-the-clock and real-time price information is used to respond to price moves across a diverse range of global markets. The Sub-Fund invests in a varied portfolio of instruments including, without limitation, futures and forward contracts. These markets may be accessed directly or indirectly and include, without limitation, stocks, bonds, currencies and short-term interest rates.

As well as emphasising sector and market diversification, the Sub-Fund has been constructed to achieve diversification by combining various systems. The systems are driven by powerful computerised processes or trading algorithms, most of which work by sampling prices in real time and measuring price momentum and breakouts. The trading algorithms aim mainly to capture price trends and close out positions when there is a high probability of a different trend developing, although the Sub-Fund may include algorithmic systems based on certain forms of quantitative fundamental data that can be captured efficiently, such as interest rate data.

Another important aspect of diversification is the fact that the various systems generate signals across different time frames, ranging from two to three days to several months, which helps to reduce the risk of the Sub-Fund. In line with the principle of diversification, the approach to portfolio construction and asset allocation is premised on the importance of deploying investment capital across the full range of sectors and markets. Particular attention is paid to correlation of markets and sectors, expected returns, market access costs and market liquidity. Portfolios are regularly reviewed and, when necessary, adjusted to reflect changes in these factors. A process for adjusting market risk exposure in real time to reflect changes in the volatility of individual markets is also in place. As part of its ongoing investment in research and technology, the number and diversity of markets, strategies and instruments traded directly or indirectly by the Sub-Fund may change over the life of the investment, but always subject to the restrictions set out in the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund may also retain amounts in cash and cash equivalents pending reinvestment and pay for any margin requirements for the hedging of foreign currency fluctuations or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective. Any such investments in liquid instruments will not be held for speculative purposes, but will be ancillary to the primary investment strategy of the Sub-Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund aims to generate capital gains rather than interest.

The Sub-Fund may not invest more than 5% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets in units or stocks of other UCITS or other undertakings of collective investment in order to be eligible for investment by UCITS governed by the UCITS Directive.

The above investments held by the Sub-Fund shall constitute the assets of the Sub-Fund (the 'Sub-Fund Assets').

The Sub-Fund may only borrow up to 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets; provided that such borrowing is in particular for covering a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The Sub-Fund Assets may be charged as security for any such borrowings.

The Sub-Fund will have no maturity date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the general part of the Prospectus and the articles of incorporation of the Fund.

Generally, investments will be realised in compliance with rules and limitations set out in the Law of 17 December 2010, as amended and updated, and in all the circulars issued by the CSSF with respect to investment restrictions applicable to UCITS, and Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8th February 2008, as summarized under section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the full Prospectus. In addition, the Sub-Fund will not invest more than 5 per cent of its net asset value in units of other UCITS or other collective investment undertakings.

## **2. Investment risks**

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE "KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS" AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section "Key risk factors for all sub-funds" of this Prospectus in full. Investors should moreover note the following additional, sub-fund specific risks:



### *Model and Data Risk*

The Investment Manager relies heavily on quantitative models (both proprietary models developed by the Investment Manager, and those supplied by third parties) and information and data supplied by third parties ('Models and Data') rather than granting trade-by-trade discretion to the Investment Manager's investment professionals. Models and Data are used to construct sets of transactions and investments, to value investments or potential investments (whether for trading purposes, or for the purpose of determining the net asset value of the Sub-Fund), to provide risk management insights, and to assist in hedging the investments of the Sub-Fund.

When Models and Data prove to be incorrect, misleading or incomplete, any decisions made in reliance thereon expose the Sub-Fund to potential risks. For example, by relying on Models and Data, the Investment Manager may be induced to buy certain investments at prices that are too high, to sell certain other investments at prices that are too low, or to miss favourable opportunities altogether. Similarly, any hedging based on faulty Models and Data may prove to be unsuccessful. Furthermore, when determining the net asset value of the Sub-Fund, any valuations of the Sub-Fund's investments that are based on valuation models may prove to be incorrect.

Some of the models used by the Investment Manager are predictive in nature. The use of predictive models has inherent risks. For example, such models may incorrectly forecast future behaviour, leading to potential losses on a cash flow and/or a mark-to-market basis. In addition, in unforeseen or certain low-probability scenarios (often involving a market disruption of some kind), such models may produce unexpected results, which can result in losses for the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, because predictive models are usually constructed based on historical data supplied by third parties, the success of relying on such models may depend heavily on the accuracy and reliability of the supplied historical data.

All models rely on correct market data inputs. If incorrect market data is entered into even a well-founded model, the resulting valuations will be incorrect. However, even if market data is input correctly, "model prices" will often differ substantially from market prices, especially for securities with complex characteristics, such as derivative securities.

### *Obsolescence Risk*

The Sub-Fund is unlikely to be successful in its quantitative trading strategies unless the assumptions underlying the models are realistic and either remain realistic and relevant in the future or are adjusted to account for changes in the overall market environment. If such assumptions are inaccurate or become inaccurate and are not promptly adjusted, it is likely that profitable trading signals will not be generated. If and to the extent that the models do not reflect certain factors, and the Investment Manager does not successfully address such omission through its testing and evaluation and modify the models accordingly, major losses may result. The Investment Manager will continue to test, evaluate and add new models, as a result of which the existing models may be modified from time to time. Any modification of the models or strategies will not be subject to any requirement that shareholders receive notice of the change or that they consent to it. There can be no assurance as to the effects (positive or negative) of any modification on the performance of the Sub-Fund.

### *Crowding/Convergence*

There is significant competition among quantitatively-focused managers and the ability of the Investment Manager to deliver returns that have a low correlation with global aggregate equity markets and other hedge funds is dependent on their ability to employ models that are simultaneously profitable and differentiated from those employed by other managers. To the extent that the Investment Manager is not able to develop sufficiently differentiated models, the shareholders' investment objectives may not be met, irrespective of whether the models are profitable in an absolute sense. In addition, to the extent that the Investment Manager's model comes to resemble those employed by other managers, the risk that a market disruption that negatively affects predictive models will adversely affect the Sub-Fund is increased, as such a disruption could accelerate reductions in liquidity or rapid re-pricing due to simultaneous trading across a number of funds in the marketplace.

### *Risk of Programming and Modelling Errors*

The research and modelling processes engaged in by the Investment Manager is extremely complex and involves financial, economic, econometric and statistical theories, research and modelling; the results of that process must then be translated into computer code. Although the Investment Manager seeks to hire individuals skilled in each of these functions and to provide

appropriate levels of oversight, the complexity of the individual tasks, the difficulty of integrating such tasks, and the limited ability to perform "real world" testing of the end product raise the chances that the finished model may contain an error; one or more of such errors could adversely affect the performance of the Sub-Fund and likely would not constitute a trade error under the Investment Manager's policies.

#### *Additional Trading Systems Risks*

The complex trading programmes operated by the Investment Manager and the speed and volume of transactions invariably result in occasional trades being executed which, with the benefit of hindsight, were not required by the trading programme. To the extent an error is caused by a counterparty, such as a broker, the Investment Manager may attempt to recover any loss associated with such error from such counterparty. To the extent an error is caused by the Investment Manager, a formalised process is in place for the resolution of such errors. Given the volume, diversity and complexity of transactions executed by the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund, investors should assume that trading errors (and similar errors) may occur, and may result in losses to the Sub-Fund.

### **3. Currency**

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD). The Share Classes of the Sub-Fund have the denominations set out below in Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative.

It is intended to hedge as far as practically possible currency fluctuations of all of the non-US dollar Share Classes against the US dollar by derivative currency hedging transactions. However, in order to avoid excessive collateral, a total hedging cannot be sought. Furthermore, for technical reasons such as changes of value of the Sub-Fund's assets or subscriptions and redemptions of Shares, a temporary divergence from the targeted hedge ratio cannot be excluded.

### **4. Stock exchange listing**

The Sub-Fund may apply for a listing on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for some or all of the Share Classes in the Sub-Fund. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative.

### **5. Shares**

The Sub-Fund shall issue Accumulation Shares only. The Board of Directors shall nevertheless have the option, in any given accounting year, to propose to the Shareholders at the annual General Meeting the payment of a dividend out of all or part of the relevant Share Class' current net investment income, if the Board of Directors thinks it appropriate to make such a proposal.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a down rounding to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

### **6. Share classes**

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

Shares of Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares' are designed for distribution via investment firms who are compensated based on the products in which their clients are

invested whereas shares of Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H GBP Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D34 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares' are designed for distribution via investment firms who charge their clients directly for managing the clients' money.

Shares of Man AHL Diversity Alternative INK USD Acc are restricted to certain investors with high minimum subscription amounts, details of which can be seen from Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative below.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

## **7. Net asset value**

The net asset value per Share of each Share Class in the Sub-Fund will be determined as of each day which is a Business Day (a 'Valuation Day') in the applicable Share Class currency. 'Business Day' means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in London, Luxembourg, and New York City and/or such days as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine. Following any determination as aforesaid, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will from time to time publish a dealing calendar on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com) which will set out the Sub-Fund's annual Business Days. The net asset value of the Shares in the Sub-Fund as at the Valuation Day shall be calculated and published on the next following Business Day (a 'Calculation Day'). In exceptional circumstances (e.g. unforeseen delays in the calculation process) the net asset value may only be calculated and published two Business Days after the Valuation Day.

### *Issue and redemption of shares*

Subscription and redemption requests (the 'Orders') can be made for a number of Shares or cash amounts equal to or greater than the minimum investment as further described below under the heading 'Minimum investment'. In the case of direct subscriptions by private individuals Orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted.

The issue price and the redemption price shall be the net asset value per Share as per the Valuation Day immediately preceding the relevant Calculation Day determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section of the general part of the Prospectus.

### *Processing of subscriptions and redemptions*

As the Sub-Fund is open for investment on every Business Day, Shares in the relevant Share Class in the Sub-Fund may be subscribed for or redeemed on each Valuation Day (which is also the Dealing Day for this Sub-Fund).

Orders need to be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time in order for such orders to be processed for such Valuation Day and on the basis of the net asset value per Share that corresponds to the Valuation Day which is calculated on the immediately following Calculation Day. Orders received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after the applicable Cut-off Time on a Valuation Day shall be deemed to be received on the next following Valuation Day and will be processed on the next following Calculation Day.

The standard settlement period for subscriptions and redemption is within three Business Days following the relevant Calculation Day. In the case of direct subscriptions private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the relevant Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time. Full payment instructions may be obtained through the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

When subscribing, investors must make payment in the currency of the relevant Share Class. In addition, investors may subscribe in another freely convertible currency. The Registrar and Transfer Agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies into the currency of the relevant Share Class. Any such currency transaction will

be effected with the Registrar and Transfer Agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay the subscription process.

No Shares will be issued or redeemed by the Sub-Fund during any period in which the calculation of the net asset value per Share is suspended. Orders made or pending during such suspension may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Orders that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Valuation Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

As provided for in the general part of the Prospectus, the Fund may resolve to redeem Shares of the Sub-Fund only when sufficient assets have been sold and the proceeds thereof have been received, in case of a large volume of redemption applications being received in respect of the Sub-Fund, having regard to the overall interests of shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

#### *Processing of conversions*

Conversions of Shares of the Sub-Fund into Shares of another sub-fund or of Shares of another sub-fund into Shares of the Sub-Fund are not possible. This shall however not affect the possibility for shareholders to convert Shares of one Share Class into Shares of another Share Class within the Sub-Fund.

### **8. Fees and expenses**

Details of certain fees and expenses associated with an investment in the Sub-Fund may be found in the general part of the Prospectus. Thus, this section should be read in conjunction with the section headed 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of the Prospectus.

#### *Management Fee*

A management fee equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative (the 'Management Fee') shall be calculated prior to the deduction of the Management Fee and the Performance Fee, accrued as at each Valuation Day, and paid from the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the respective Share Class of the Sub-Fund. The Management Fee covers marketing advisory services of Man Investments AG, fees of distributors, introducing broker services and the investment services of the Investment Manager. The Management Fee will be paid monthly in arrears.

#### *Performance Fee*

An annual performance fee (the 'Performance Fee') will be calculated and accrued as at each Valuation Day at a rate of up to 15% of the Net New Appreciation attributable to each Share Class. The Performance Fee period is the period from the last time a Performance Fee was paid (or inception for the first Performance Fee period) up to and including the last Valuation Day in the Fund's accounting year (the 'Performance Fee Day'). The Performance Fee will be calculated and accrued daily but payable annually following the end of each accounting year.

'Net New Appreciation' means the amount, if any, by which the net asset value of each Share Class (prior to the reduction of any accrued Performance Fee but after the reduction of any Performance Fees payable due to shareholder redemptions) at the end of the relevant Performance Fee period exceeds the High Water Mark (as defined below).

'High Water Mark', calculated as at each Valuation Day, means the net asset value of each Share Class as of the most recent Performance Fee Day where a Performance Fee was paid by such relevant Share Class. The High Water Mark for each share class will be reduced pro rata by the amount of redemptions, dividends and distributions and then increased by the amount of any subscriptions on each Valuation Day within the relevant performance fee period. For the purpose of calculating the Performance Fee, the net asset value of each Share Class will be calculated prior to reduction for any accrued Performance Fee. The Central Administrative Agent (in consultation with the Investment Manager) may also make related adjustments to the

High Water Mark for the purpose of determining the High Water Mark to account for any other changes caused by subscriptions, redemptions, dividends, distributions, and other similar events.

Calculated and accrued on each Valuation Day but payable annually, performance fees are liabilities in the relevant Share Class accounts and incorporated into the official net asset value of the relevant Share Class. If a shareholder redeems Shares part way through the relevant Performance Fee period, a pro rata portion of the accrued performance fee liability at the immediately preceding Valuation Day shall become immediately due and payable.

If the appointment of the Investment Manager is terminated during a Performance Fee period, any accrued Performance Fees on the final Valuation Day will be calculated and paid as if the final Valuation Day was the end of the relevant Performance Fee period.

Please note that the Performance Fees payable by each of the Sub-Fund's Share Classes shareholder may not correspond to the performance of the relevant Share Class. This is because the Sub-Fund is not calculating the Performance Fees using an equalisation or series accounting methodology. As a result, daily dealing in the Sub-Fund's Share Classes may have a positive or negative impact on the Performance Fee borne by shareholders.

Any Performance Fees payable in respect of Performance Fee periods are paid annually in arrears to Man Investments AG who will forward a significant part of it to the Investment Manager for its services.

#### *Performance Fee for Share Class Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc*

In deviation from the above, for the Share Class 'Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc', formerly known as 'Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares', a weekly performance fee is calculated and accrued as at each Valuation Day at a rate of up to 15% of the Net New Appreciation attributable to 'Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity - GBP Shares'. The Performance Fee period is the period from the last time a Performance Fee was paid (or inception for the first Performance Fee period) up to and including the first Valuation Day of each calendar week. The Performance Fee will be calculated and accrued daily but payable monthly in arrears. All other provisions apply for Share Class 'Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc' *mutatis mutandis*.

#### *Administrative and Operating Costs*

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent in consideration of services rendered under the Custodian Services Agreement, Fund Administration Services Agreement and Registrar and Transfer Agent agreement are, as of the Launch Date, expected not to exceed 0.20% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to the Sub-Fund (hereinafter collectively referred to as the 'Administrative and Operating Costs') and may be significantly lower because such costs will vary as a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow in total value.

The Sub-Fund will bear any Ongoing Data Charges and academic research fees (as described in the section of the Prospectus titled ("Fees and Expenses – Establishment and Operating Expenses") incurred in the course of its operations.

For the avoidance of doubt, any other fee not attributable only to the Sub-Fund or tax payable by the Sub-Fund or on any assets of the Sub-Fund is described separately under the heading 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of this Prospectus.

## **9. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched by the issuance of Shares of Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares' and Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H GBP Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D34 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares' on 3 November 2009.

## 10. Investor profile

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking risk-controlled returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss and with a medium-term investment horizon.

The Sub-Fund is aimed at investors as set out for each Share Class above under the heading 'Share classes'.

**The past performance of this Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## 11. Global exposure

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority ('ESMA'), the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund.

As part of this risk-management process, the global exposure of the Sub-Fund is measured and controlled by the absolute Value at Risk approach.

In financial mathematics and financial risk management, the Value at Risk ('VaR') is a widely used risk measure of the risk of loss on a specific portfolio of financial assets. For a given investment portfolio, probability and time horizon, VaR is defined as a threshold value such that the probability that the mark-to-market loss on the investment portfolio over the given time horizon exceeds this value (assuming normal market conditions and no trading in the investment portfolio) is the given probability level.

The Sub-Fund's VaR is limited by an absolute VaR calculated on the basis of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund and not exceeding a maximum VaR limit determined by the Management Company taking into account the investment policy and the risk profile of the Sub-Fund.

### *Leverage*

In addition to measuring and controlling the global exposure of the Sub-Fund by the absolute Value at Risk approach, the Sub-Fund assesses the level of leverage generated by the use of financial derivative instruments in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA.

Based on the sum of the gross notional values of all financial derivative contracts approach (which defines the leverage as the sum of the absolute value of the notional of all financial derivative instruments in the Sub-Fund's portfolio) the expected level of leverage will typically be between 500% and 2,500% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. However, when interest rate futures are excluded from the leverage calculation, then gross leverage is expected to be generally below 1000% except in exceptional circumstances. Please see below for further information in this regard.

The leverage calculation methodology based on the sum of the gross notional values of all financial derivative contracts does not take into account any netting or hedging arrangements. Attention should be drawn to the fact that one derivative contract may partially or perfectly offset the market risk of another derivative contract. Derivative contracts may also reduce the risks associated with holdings in non-derivative products e.g. on shares and bonds. Disclosure of the gross notional value of derivatives is a requirement under UCITS laws and regulations, and as this measure does not allow for the netting just described, the figure resulting from this calculation method will be higher than if the netting just described was reflected in the figure, and this measure does not necessarily represent the market risk incurred through the use of derivatives.

The investment strategy adopts the principle of risk spreading through diversification by investing across a wide range of markets (including world stocks, interest rates, foreign exchange, etc.). This approach reduces concentration risk and has shown, over time, to decrease volatility. Furthermore, the investment strategy is constrained by a long-term volatility target of

10% p.a. Actual short-term volatility will fluctuate around this target and the Investment Manager re-gears positions regularly in order to meet this volatility target, which impacts the leverage numbers calculated according to the gross notional value approach.

Interest rate markets tend to have much lower volatility than e.g. equity or foreign exchange markets. Due to the risk based approach of the investment strategy when allocating to underlying markets, lower volatility markets (such as interest rate markets) will attract higher notional allocations than higher volatility markets (such as stock indices). Accordingly, the leverage calculation methodology can lead to significant leverage figures for the interest rate strategy and respective investments in interest rate futures. This is especially the case for short-term interest rate futures where sensitivity to interest rate changes is very low, resulting in underlying volatility being extremely low compared to other markets included in the portfolio. In order for the portfolio to remain diversified and for such positions having the potential to make a meaningful contribution to performance, the notional allocations to interest rate futures and short-term interest rate futures in particular can be very high, thereby contributing to a higher total expected level of leverage.

By way of further example, an important component of the portfolio is the foreign exchange markets, where forwards of currency pairs are traded. The leverage calculation methodology (sum of notionals / gross method) requires exposure in foreign exchange forwards to be counted twice (a short position in one currency and a long position in another), which increases the overall level of reported leverage in the Sub-Fund. The foreign exchange portion of the portfolio contributes around 500% to the maximum leverage numbers.

Furthermore, the gross notional value of derivatives, as required under UCITS laws and regulations, does not take into account the diversification benefits inherent in the construction of offsetting positions. Despite the high leverage of the Sub-Fund on a sum of notionals / gross basis, the diversification and risk adjustment of the investment strategy are designed to ensure that no single component will unduly influence its performance, it being understood, however, that there may be occasions where allocations are more highly concentrated amongst the positions, which may result in a single position exhibiting a greater influence.

Since the Sub-Fund is exposed to leverage, the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall in value more quickly than if there was no leverage.

## **12. Minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner**

The Board of Directors may in its full discretion decide to introduce a minimum amount which is generally considered to be the minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner.

## **13. Minimum investment**

The minimum investment requirements and minimum increment amounts for additional investments for each Share Class are set out below in Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative.

The minimum investment and minimum increment amounts are subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors as lesser amounts can be accepted.

There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.



Table 7: Share Classes of Man AHL Diversity Alternative

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity - GBP Shares <sup>1</sup>	LU0424370269	10109898	A0RNJ8	Active	No	GBP 100,000	GBP 500	up to 1.75%	GBP 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D285 Man AHL Diversity – CHF Shares	LU1490207138			Dormant	No	CHF 150,000	CHF 500	up to 1.00%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS D287 Man AHL Diversity – DKK Shares	LU1039623662			Dormant	No	DKK 1,000,000	DKK 2,000	up to 1.00%	DKK 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D135 Man AHL Diversity – EUR Shares	LU0560086083	12019353		Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 500	up to 1.00%	EUR 100

<sup>1</sup> Man AHL Diversity Alternative DN H GBP Acc, formerly known as Class MUS D33 Man AHL Diversity – GBP Shares has been closed to new subscriptions.



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D34 Man AHL Diversity - GBP Shares	LU0424370343	10109901	A0RNJ9	Active	No	GBP 100,000	GBP 500	up to 1.00%	GBP 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS D289 Man AHL Diversity – NOK Shares	LU1039623829			Dormant	No	NOK 1,000,000	NOK 2,000	up to 1.00%	NOK 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS D291 Man AHL Diversity – SEK Shares	LU1039624124			Dormant	No	SEK 1,000,000	SEK 2,000	up to 1.00%	SEK 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative DNR USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D36 Man AHL Diversity - USD Shares	LU0428347776	10162245	A0RNVK	Dormant	No	USD 150,000	USD 500	up to 1.00%	USD 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I286 Man AHL Diversity – CHF Shares	LU1039623589			Dormant	No	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	up to 1.00%	CHF 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS I288 Man AHL Diversity – DKK Shares	LU1039623746			Dormant	No	DKK 500,000	DKK 5,000	up to 1.00%	DKK 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I284 Man AHL Diversity – EUR Shares	LU1039623316			Dormant	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 1.00%	EUR 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS I282 Man AHL Diversity - GBP Shares	LU1039623159			Active	No	GBP 100,000	GBP 1,000	up to 1.00%	GBP 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H JPY Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490196422			Active	No	JPY 10,000,000	JPY 500,000	Up to 1.00%	JPY 10,000
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS I290 Man AHL Diversity – NOK Shares	LU1039624041			Dormant	No	NOK 500,000	NOK 5,000	up to 1.00%	NOK 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS I292 Man AHL Diversity – SEK Shares	LU1039624397			Dormant	No	SEK 500,000	SEK 5,000	up to 1.00%	SEK 100
<b>Man AHL Diversity Alternative IN H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I283 Man AHL Diversity - USD Shares	LU1039623233			Active	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 1.00%	USD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
Man AHL Diversity Alternative INK USD Acc	N/A				Dormant	No	USD 300,000,000	USD 10,000	up to 1.00%	USD 100

## Appendix 8: Man Multi-Strategy Alternative

### 1. Investment objective and strategy

#### *Investment objective*

The investment objective of the Man Umbrella SICAV – Man Multi-Strategy Alternative (hereinafter referred to as the “**Sub-Fund**”) is to provide shareholders of each Share Class with consistent long-term capital appreciation.

#### *Investment strategy*

In order to achieve its investment objective, the Sub-Fund will:

- Invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of UCITS and eligible non-UCITS of which a majority invest in alternative investment strategies (each a “**Target Fund**” and “**Target Funds**” shall be construed accordingly) ; and
- Engage in direct and indirect trading and investment in securities, including but not limited to equities, bonds of investment and non-investment grade, currencies, Derivatives (including but not limited to futures, options and swaps), OTC Derivatives and other asset classes (“**Direct Investments**” and together with the Target Funds, the “**Investment Strategies**”).

In accordance with UCITS requirements, the Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in any Target Fund and up to 100% of its net assets in aggregate in Target Funds, provided that aggregate investments in eligible non-UCITS do not exceed 30% of the Sub-Fund's net assets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Target Funds will primarily be UCITS. The Sub-Fund may invest in other sub-funds of the Fund.

The Investment Manager will apply a broad discretion to dynamically allocate the Sub-Fund Assets to the investment strategies which in the aggregate should provide the Sub-Fund with exposures consistent with the Sub-Fund's investment objective. The categories of investment strategy, as classified by the Investment Manager, are ‘Equity Long-Short’ (e.g. specialist equity strategies with a low directional bias), ‘Risk Seeking’ (e.g. credit, convertible bonds, emerging markets and long-only equity strategies) and ‘Diversifying’ (e.g. global macro, managed futures and overlay or hedging strategies). It is expected that the Sub-Fund Assets will be allocated dynamically between such categories. The Investment Manager in its own discretion may also allocate to Investment Strategies which do not fall into the foregoing categories. A detailed breakdown of the current allocations to the Investment Strategies will be published on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com) on at least a monthly basis.

The Sub-Fund intends to obtain exposure to one or more of the Investment Strategies referred to in the preceding paragraph by investing, as part of Direct Investments, in one or more Total Return Swaps.

The Sub-Fund may retain amounts in liquid assets e.g. during portfolio rebalancing, to pay for any margin requirements for the foreign currency hedging or if it is considered appropriate to achieve the investment objective. Any such investments will be ancillary to the primary investment strategy of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may also use Derivatives for efficient portfolio management of the Sub-Fund's assets and, in particular, the Sub-Fund may, for the purpose of hedging (whether against currency exchange or interest rate risks or otherwise), purchase or sell put options and call options, spot contracts and forward contracts and financial futures. Such efficiency and hedging investments are ancillary to the primary investment strategy of allocating to Investment Strategies. For the avoidance of doubt, the assets of the Sub-Fund may be charged as security for any such efficiency and hedging investments.

Besides Total Return Swaps, the Sub-Fund may also enter into Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The above investments held by the Sub-Fund shall constitute the assets of the Sub-Fund (the “**Sub-Fund Assets**”).

The Sub-Fund may only borrow up to 10% of its net Sub-Fund Assets; provided that such borrowing is in particular for covering a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The Sub-Fund Assets may be charged as security for any such borrowings. The Sub-Fund may not borrow for leveraging purposes.

The Sub-Fund will have no maturity date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the general part of the Prospectus and the articles of incorporation of the Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus.

Investments will be realised in compliance with rules and limitations set out in the Law of 17 December 2010, as amended and updated, and in all the circulars issued by the CSSF with respect to investment restrictions applicable to UCITS, and the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8th February 2008, as summarized under section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund is managed by Man Solutions Limited (the ‘Investment Manager’), who has delegated the Direct Investments to GLG Partners LP (the “**Sub-Investment Manager**”). The Investment Manager will have a number of considerations for whether or not to trade directly or via Target Funds. If the Investment Manager is able to trade the components of the investment strategies via Target Funds, then it may decide to do so. If not, then the Sub-Investment Manager to which the Investment Manager has delegated to, may engage in Direct Investments. Additional considerations include, but are not limited to cash efficiency and operational considerations.

The Investment Manager will use an absolute value-at-risk model to monitor the Sub-Fund’s global exposure.

## **2. Investment risks**

### *(a) Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

### *(b) Sub-Fund specific key risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”, in addition to the further risk considerations described in more detail in the following sub-sections:

1. *Interest and exchange rate risks*
2. *Counterparty risk*
3. *Underlying funds*
4. *Debt securities*
5. *Financial derivative instruments generally*

6. *Futures*
7. *Options*
8. *Swaps*

*(c) Further Sub-Fund specific risk considerations*

The Investment Manager may allocate part or all of the Sub-Fund's assets to Investment Strategies whose investment manager is under common management and control with the Investment Manager. Conflicts of interest (if any) arising from such investments will be managed as described in the section headed 'Conflicts of interest' in the general part of the prospectus.

Investment results for the different Share Classes may vary substantially over time. This can be related to a variety of factors non-exclusively including corporate action, macro-economic factors and speculation.

The net asset value per Share will differ on each official valuation point as the value of the Sub-Fund's assets will increase or decrease over time principally by reference to the performance of the Investment Strategies, and as the fees and expenses in relation to the Sub-Fund will accrue over time.

The exposure of the Sub-Fund to the Investment Strategies can be variable and depends on different factors such as fees, transaction costs, subscriptions and redemptions, margin requirements for currency hedging purposes or other investment considerations.

Because of substantial redemptions by Shareholders within a short time period the Investment Manager might be forced to liquidate investments more rapidly than originally expected. Such accelerated liquidation might disrupt the Investment Manager's investment strategy and might have a negative impact on the Sub-Fund's performance.

The Investment Manager will monitor the liquidity of the Investment Strategies in order to ensure the Sub-Fund's ability to pay out redemption proceeds but the Sub-Fund ultimately depends on the timely receipt of redemption proceeds from the Target Funds and/or its Direct Investments. If therefore one or more of the Target Funds or Direct Investments were to restrict or suspend the possibility to redeem shares or otherwise delay any pay-out to the Sub-Fund, the Sub-Fund may be forced to implement similar measures in order to protect the best interests of shareholders.

The Sub-Fund is daily tradable. Frequent dealing by investors combined with the intention of the Investment Manager to maintain the liquidity of the Sub-Fund and the intended level of exposure to the Investment Strategies would increase the Sub-Fund's transaction costs. These costs would dilute the value of the Sub-Fund for existing or remaining shareholders in the long-term. This adverse effect is known as dilution.

The Sub-Fund operates within the limits of and complies with the rules implemented pursuant to the UCITS directive (No.2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009 as amended). As this directive as well as Luxembourg laws and the laws in jurisdictions where the Sub-Fund may make investments are subject to change, there is a risk that the operations of the Sub-Fund would be negatively affected by such changes and may even become unlawful because of such changes of law, which could lead to the liquidation of the Sub-Fund.

No assurance can be given that the Investment Manager will be able to obtain appropriate investment opportunities to accommodate future significant increases in the Sub-Fund's assets due to future subscriptions. This may adversely affect the performance of the Sub-Fund because the Investment Manager may not be able to invest all assets of the Sub-Fund. In particular, due to the risk diversification and counterparty risk limit requirements imposed by the UCITS directive the Sub-Fund may not be allowed to increase its position in some Investment Strategies above a certain level.

*(d) Risks of Target Funds associated with investments in high yield and distressed debt*

A Target Fund may invest in obligors and issuers in weak financial condition, experiencing poor operating results, having substantial financial needs or negative net worth, facing special competitive problems, or in obligors and issuers that are involved in bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings. Among the problems involved in investments in troubled obligors and

issuers is the fact that it may frequently be difficult to obtain full information as to the conditions of such obligors and issuers. The market prices of such investments are also subject to abrupt and erratic market movements and significant price volatility, and the spread between the bid and offer prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected. It may take a number of years for the market price of such investments to reflect their intrinsic value. Some of the investments held by a Target Fund may not be widely traded, and depending on the investment profile of a particular Target Fund, that Target Fund's exposure to such investments may be substantial in relation to the market for those investments. In addition, there may be no recognised market for some of the investments held in a Target Fund, with the result that such investments are likely to be illiquid. As a result of these factors, the investment objectives of the relevant Target Fund may be more difficult to achieve.

#### *(e) Risks associated with the Total Return Swaps*

The Sub-Fund is subject to the risk of the insolvency of its counterparties when it enters Total Return Swaps. In accordance with its investment objective and policy, the Sub-Fund may trade "over-the-counter" (OTC) Derivatives such as the Total Return Swaps. Where the Sub-Fund enters into OTC Derivatives it is exposed to increased credit and counterparty risk, which the Investment Manager will aim to mitigate by the collateral arrangements. Entering into transactions on the OTC markets will expose the Sub-Fund to the credit of its counterparties and their ability to satisfy the terms of the contracts. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Sub-Fund could experience delays in liquidating the position and significant losses, including declines in the value of its investments during the period in which the Sub-Fund seeks to enforce its rights, inability to realise any gains on its investments during such period and fees and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights. There is also a possibility that the above agreements and derivative techniques are terminated due, for instance, to bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those at the time the agreement was originated.

### **3. Currency**

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the US dollar (USD). The share classes have the denominations set out below in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative.

It is intended to hedge as far as practically possible currency fluctuations of all of the non-US dollar Share Classes against the US dollar by derivative currency hedging transactions. However, in order to avoid excessive collateral, a total hedging may not be sought. Furthermore, for technical reasons such as changes in the value of the Sub-Fund's assets or subscriptions and redemptions of Shares, a temporary divergence from the targeted hedge ratio cannot be excluded.

### **4. Stock exchange listing**

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative.

### **5. Shares**

The Sub-Fund shall only issue Accumulation Shares. An exception is made for dividend share classes as described below.

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a rounding down to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

### **6. Share classes**

#### *General*

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share

Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative. The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

#### *Dividend share classes*

For any Class of Share indicated as a 'Dividend Share Class' in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative (the 'Dividend Share Class') special terms apply. Upon launch of a Dividend Share Class the Board of Directors will determine a fixed annual dividend, expressed as a percentage of the initial issue price, to be paid by such share class for a fixed period of time ('Dividend Period'). The fixed dividend amount will be published on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com). The first dividend will be paid seven business days after the first anniversary of the relevant Dividend Share Class's launch date and on the same date in subsequent calendar years. The Board of Directors may decide not to pay a dividend if such payment would reduce a Dividend Share Class's size to a level which is not economically viable. While the Board of Directors would be entitled to set the fixed annual dividend as aforesaid, they intend to target a 5% annual dividend. This target is not guaranteed and may not be met.

A Dividend Share Class will only be open for subscriptions during an initial offer period determined by the Board of Directors. No subscriptions will be accepted during a Dividend Period. After the end of a Dividend Period each Dividend Share Class will be open for subscription for a limited period of time as determined by the Board of Directors and will be closed again for subscriptions until the end of the following Dividend Period. The Board of Directors will determine a new fixed dividend, the new Dividend period and the payment details. This operation cycle continues until otherwise determined by the Board of Directors.

For the avoidance of doubt, redemptions for Shares of a Dividend Share Class will be processed in line with all other of the Sub-Fund's share classes as described below. Fees (management fee, performance fee and administration costs) are applied as per the Sub-Fund's standards. Additional fees may be charged to account for the costs of the dividend payment.

After the end of each Dividend Period the Board of Directors may in its sole discretion decide to either liquidate the relevant Dividend Share Class or convert the shares into shares of another Share Class in the Sub-Fund if the assets of such share class are not considered sufficient to be economically viable.

#### *Coupon share classes*

For any Class of Share indicated as a 'Coupon Share Class' in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative (the 'Coupon Share Class') special terms apply.

Upon launch of a Coupon Share Class the Board of Directors will determine a fixed annual coupon, expressed as a percentage of the class net asset value per share as at the calculation date. The fixed coupon amount will be published on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com). The coupon will be paid seven business days after the date of the annual General Meeting which shall be held on the second Friday in May of each year. While the Board of Directors would be entitled to set the fixed annual coupon, they intend to target a 4% annual coupon. This target is not guaranteed and may not be met. The Board of Directors may decide to propose to the annual General Meeting not to pay a coupon.

Any coupon payment may be for an amount that is greater than the profit allocable to the Shares in respect of the period in which the distribution is made, and therefore may effect a return of the Shareholder's invested capital in respect of such Shares.

For the avoidance of doubt, redemptions for Shares of a Coupon Share Class will be processed in line with all other of the Sub-Fund's share classes as described below. Fees (management fee, performance fee, and administration costs) are applied as per the Sub-Fund's standards. Additional fees may be charged to account for the costs of the coupon payment.



## 7. Net asset value

The net asset value per Share of each Share Class in the Sub-Fund will be determined as of each day which is a Business Day (a 'Valuation Day') in the applicable Share Class currency. 'Business Day' means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in Dublin, London, Luxembourg, New York City and Zurich and/or such days as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine. Following any determination as aforesaid, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will from time to time publish a dealing calendar on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com) which will set out the Sub-Fund's annual Business Days. The net asset value of the Shares in the Sub-Fund as at the Valuation Day shall be calculated and published two Business Days after the Valuation Day.

### *Issue and redemption of shares*

Subscription and redemption requests (the 'Orders') can be made for a number of Shares or cash amounts equal to or greater than the minimum investment as further described below under the heading 'Minimum investment'. In the case of direct subscriptions by private individuals Orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted.

The issue price and the redemption price shall be the net asset value per Share as per the Valuation Day immediately preceding the relevant Dealing Day (as defined below), determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section of the general part of the Prospectus.

### *Processing of subscriptions and redemptions*

As the Sub-Fund is open for investment on every Business Day, Shares in the relevant Share Class in the Sub-Fund may be subscribed for or redeemed on the Business Day following the relevant Valuation Day (a 'Dealing Day').

Orders for subscriptions need to be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent one Business Day before a Dealing Day prior to 09:00 a.m. (Luxembourg time) (the 'Cut-off Time') in order for such Orders to be processed for such Dealing Day. Orders for redemptions need to be received five Business Days before a Dealing Day, prior to the Cut-off Time, in order for such Orders to be processed for such Dealing Day. Orders processed for a specific Dealing Day are processed on the basis of the net asset value per Share that corresponds to the Valuation Day immediately preceding such Dealing Day.

Orders received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after the applicable Cut-off Time shall be deemed to be received before the next following Cut-off Time for such orders to be processed for the corresponding Dealing Day.

The standard settlement period for subscriptions is within three Business Days and for redemptions within six Business Days following the relevant Dealing Day. In the case of direct subscriptions private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than one Business Day before a Dealing Day prior to the Cut-off Time. Full payment instructions may be obtained through the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

When subscribing, investors must make payment in the currency of the relevant Share Class. In addition, investors may subscribe in another freely convertible currency. The Registrar and Transfer Agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies into the currency of the relevant Share Class. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the Registrar and Transfer Agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay the subscription process.

No Shares will be issued or redeemed by the Sub-Fund during any period in which the calculation of the net asset value per Share is suspended. Orders made or pending during such suspension may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Orders that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Business Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

As provided for in the general part of the Prospectus, the Fund may resolve to redeem Shares of the Sub-Fund only when sufficient assets have been sold and the proceeds thereof have been received, in case of a large volume of redemption applications being received in respect of the Sub-Fund, having regard to the overall interests of shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

### *Processing of conversions*

Conversions of Shares of the Sub-Fund into Shares of another sub-fund or of Shares of another sub-fund into Shares of the Sub-Fund are not possible. This shall however not affect the possibility for shareholders to convert Shares of one Share Class into Shares of another Share Class within the Sub-Fund.

## **8. Fees and expenses**

Details of certain fees and expenses associated with an investment in the Sub-Fund may be found in the general part of the Prospectus. Thus, this section should be read in conjunction with the section headed 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of the Prospectus.

As described under the heading 'Investment objective and strategy' above, the Sub-Fund will invest in Investment Strategies, which may include Target Funds and/or Direct Investments.

### *Administrative and operating costs*

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund (such as fees payable to the custodian bank, Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent) are expected not to exceed 0.40% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to the Sub-Fund. Taxes payable by the Sub-Fund or on any assets of the Sub-Fund are described separately under the heading 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of this Prospectus.

### *Distribution fees*

For Man Multi-Strategy Alternative DY H EUR Acc, formerly known as Class MUS D139 Man GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares only, a distribution fee of 0.25% per annum will be charged, payable to the principal distributor appointed by the Management Company.

## **Investments in Target Funds**

### *Management fee*

No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

### *Performance fee*

No performance fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

### *Underlying fees*

The maximum management fee any Target Fund will charge is 3.00% and the maximum performance fee is 20%. The actual average rates will vary over time as a function of the portfolio composition, but are expected to be less than the specified maximum levels. The Target Funds also charge other general fees such as for administration and custody services. Where such Target Fund's investment manager or management company and the Management Company are under common management and control, the Sub-Fund will not be charged any subscription or redemption fees.

In addition, to assist any investment manager of the Target Funds in the pursuit of the investment strategies and objectives of the Target Funds, the Target Fund's investment manager and the Target Fund may agree to establish a research payment mechanism in respect of such Target Fund in order to provide for the payment of certain types of third party materials and services (referred to as "**Research**") which are not funded by the GLG Partners LP in accordance with the terms of its appointment.

In such circumstances, the Target Fund will pay such charges ("**Research Charges**") into a research payment account (a "**Research Payment Account**"), which will be operated by GLG Partners LP and used to purchase such research on behalf of the Target Fund. Research will be provided by relevant third party research providers at normal commercial rates and no

payments shall be made out of the Research Payment Account to GLG Partners LP in respect of services it provides to the Target Fund.

Notwithstanding the above, where permitted by applicable law and regulation, certain Target Funds to which the Sub-Fund may allocate that are managed outside of the EEA may generate and use dealing commissions and/or soft dollars for brokerage and research products and services within the Safe Harbor provided by Section 28 (e) of the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Certain Target Funds may also be subject to Ongoing Data Charges (as defined in the section "Fees and Expenses" of the general part of this Prospectus) and/or fees for academic research.

## **Direct Investments**

### *Management fee*

The Investment Manager shall be entitled to charge a management fee of up to 2.00% on Direct Investments. This fee will be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund.

The management fee in respect of each Class of Shares shall be calculated by the Administrator and accrue at each Valuation Day and shall be payable monthly in arrears at a rate of one twelfth (1/12) of two per cent (2.00%) of the net Sub-Fund Asset value of the Direct Investments in each Class of Shares for the relevant month.

### *Performance fee*

The Investment Manager shall be entitled to a performance fee payable in respect of each Share Class equal to twenty percent (20%) of the aggregate appreciation in net Sub-Fund Asset value of Direct Investments ("**Direct Investments NAV**"), calculated in the manner described below.

The Investment Manager will ensure that a performance fee will only be payable in respect of the combined net realised and unrealised appreciation in the Direct Investments NAV, as more fully described below.

### *Calculation of Performance Fees*

Performance fees are accrued at each Valuation Day and payable annually in arrears and calculated by the administrator as at the last Valuation Day in the twelve (12) month period ending on 31 December in each year ("**Calculation Date**"); provided, however, that if a Share is redeemed at any time other than at a Calculation Date, any performance fee that has been accrued in respect of the redeemed Share will be paid to the Investment Manager at the time the redemption proceeds are paid.

For the purposes of calculating the performance fees, a performance period shall generally commence on the Business Day following the immediately preceding Calculation Date and end on the Calculation Date as at which the performance fee is to be calculated. If, however, a Share was issued subsequent to the preceding Calculation Date, the performance period for that Share shall commence on the date of issue of that Share and end on the Calculation Date as at which the performance fee is to be calculated. Finally, if a Share was redeemed between the immediately preceding Calculation Date and the Calculation Date as at which the performance fee is to be calculated, the performance period for that Share shall commence on the Business Day following: (i) the immediately preceding Calculation Date; (ii) the date of the issuance of that Share, as applicable, and end on the Dealing Day on which that Share was redeemed.

The appreciation in the Direct Investments NAV, in respect of each Share in a Class, shall be calculated as at each Calculation Date by deducting the "Direct Investments Reference NAV" for those Shares in that Class from the "Direct Investments Closing NAV" of such Shares for that performance period (the "**Current Appreciation**"). For the purposes of such calculation, the "Direct Investments Reference NAV" for each Share Class shall be the higher of the last Direct Investments NAV per Share of that Share Class as at which a performance fee was payable in respect of positive appreciation related to such Share Class or, in the case of a Share Class in respect of which no performance fee has previously been payable, the Direct Investments NAV per Share Class at which that Share Class was issued. The "Direct Investments Closing NAV" shall be the Direct Investments

NAV per Share of a Share Class at the Calculation Date as at which the calculation is being made before accrual of the performance fee, except that in respect of an investor who redeems Shares in that performance period other than as at the Calculation Date, the Direct Investments NAV Closing NAV shall be the Direct Investments NAV per Share of a Share Class at the date of redemption, before accrual of the performance fee.

As further described below, the performance fee is calculated on a Share Class basis in order to maintain a single Direct Investments NAV within each Share Class. As of each Calculation Date, the aggregate amount of Current Appreciation in the Direct Investments NAV with respect to all Shares within a Share Class for the relevant performance period is determined. A performance fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of such aggregate amount of Current Appreciation will be charged to such Share Class as a whole. This means that, where a performance fee is payable in respect of a Share Class, the Direct Investments NAV per Share of all Shares in that Share Class will be reduced equally to reflect the payment of the per Share average of the aggregate performance fee for such Share Class as a whole and not the individual performance of those Shares in that Share Class during the relevant performance period. Accordingly, it is possible that the Direct Investments NAV of Shares of a Share Class held by a Shareholder may reflect the payment of a performance fee even though the Direct Investments NAV of such Shares experienced no appreciation or even depreciated during the relevant period. Since the Direct Investments NAV per Share of all Shares within each Share Class will be reduced to reflect the payment of the performance fee attributable to such Share Class, it is also possible that the Direct Investments NAV of Shares held by a Shareholder may bear a disproportionate amount of the performance fee in relation to the actual appreciation that such Shares experienced during the relevant period. However, the performance fee attributable to a Share that is redeemed at any time other than at a Calculation Date shall be based on the difference between the Direct Investments Closing NAV of such Share (before accrual of the performance fee) as of the end of the Dealing Day on which such Share is redeemed and the Direct Investments Reference NAV of such Share. Accordingly, when a Share is redeemed at any time other than at a Calculation Date: (i) the performance fee attributable to such Share could be different from the performance fee that would be payable if such Share was not redeemed until the Calculation Date; and (ii) the holder redeeming such Share would not get the benefit of, or suffer the disadvantage of, the allocation of the performance fee across the Share Class as a whole.

For the avoidance of doubt, no performance fee in respect of the performance of any Share within a Share Class shall be included in the calculation of the aggregate amount to be paid by the Share Class as a whole unless the Direct Investments Closing NAV exceeds the Direct Investments Reference NAV for that Share Class. In addition, the amount of the performance fee included in the calculation in respect of any Share shall only be based on the difference between the Direct Investments Closing NAV and the Direct Investments Reference NAV for that Share Class.

## **9. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched on 14 June 2011 (the 'Launch Date') by the issuance of Shares of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H EUR Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D138 GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares'.

## **10. Investor profile**

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking risk-controlled returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss and with a medium-term investment horizon.

**The past performance of this Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## **11. Global exposure**

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA"), the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund. Calculation of global exposure

As part of this risk-management process, the global exposure of the Sub-Fund is measured and controlled by the absolute Value at Risk approach.

In financial mathematics and financial risk management, the Value at Risk ('**VaR**') is a widely used risk measure of the risk of loss on a specific portfolio of financial assets. For a given investment portfolio, probability and time horizon, VaR is defined as a threshold value such that the probability that the mark-to-market loss on the investment portfolio over the given time horizon exceeds this value (assuming normal market conditions and no trading in the investment portfolio) is the given probability level.

The Sub-Fund's VaR is limited by an absolute VaR calculated on the basis of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund and not exceeding a maximum VaR limit determined by the Management Company taking into account the investment policy and the risk profile of the Sub-Fund.

### *Leverage*

In addition to measure and control the global exposure of the Sub-Fund by the absolute Value at Risk approach, the Sub-Fund assesses the level of leverage generated by the use of financial derivative instruments in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA. The expected level of leverage using the sum of the notionals for Derivatives is not expected to exceed 1,000%, based on the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. However, the overall leverage and risk of the Sub-Fund may be overestimated since the methodology does not take into account any netting arrangements.

Since the Sub-Fund is exposed to leverage, the value of the respective Share Class may rise or fall in value more quickly than if there was no leverage.

## **12. Minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner**

The Board of Directors may in its full discretion decide to introduce a minimum amount which is generally considered to be the minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner.

## **13. Minimum amounts**

The minimum investment amounts and minimum increment amounts for additional investments of existing Shareholders for each Share Class are set out below in Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative.

The minimum investment amounts are subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors as lesser amounts can be accepted.

There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

Table 8: Share Classes of Man Multi-Strategy Alternative

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee*	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H AUD Acc</b>	Class MUS D153 GLG Multi-Strategy - AUD Shares	LU0620441369			Active	No	AUD 1,000	AUD 500	up to 2.00%	AUD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS D143 GLG Multi-Strategy - CAD Shares	LU0620440049			Dormant	No	CAD 1,000	CAD 500	up to 2.00%	CAD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D141 GLG Multi-Strategy - CHF Shares	LU0620439892	13061500		Active	Yes	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	up to 2.00%	CHF 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H CNY Acc</b>	Class MUS D152 GLG Multi-Strategy - CNY Shares	LU0620441104			Dormant	n/a	EUR 100	EUR 100	up to 2.00%	CNY 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H CZK Acc</b>	Class MUS D147 GLG Multi-Strategy - CZK Shares	LU0620440551			Dormant	n/a	CZK 20,000	CZK 10,000	up to 2.00%	CZK 100

\* No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee*	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS D144 GLG Multi-Strategy - DKK Shares	LU0620440122			Dormant	n/a	DKK 5,000	DKK 2,000	up to 2.00%	DKK 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D138 GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares	LU0620439462	12954175	A1H96Y	Active	Yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up to 2.00%	EUR 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D142 GLG Multi-Strategy - GBP Shares	LU0620439975			Active	No	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	up to 2.00%	GBP 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H HKD Acc</b>	Class MUS D150 GLG Multi-Strategy - HKD Shares	LU0620440809			Dormant	n/a	HKD 10,000	HKD 5,000	up to 2.00%	HKD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H KRW Acc</b>	Class MUS D154 GLG Multi-Strategy - KRW Shares	LU0620441443			Dormant	n/a	KRW 1,000,000	KRW 500,000	up to 2.00%	KRW 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS D145 GLG Multi-Strategy - NOK Shares	LU0620440395	13061505		Active	Yes	NOK 5,000	NOK 2,000	up to 2.00%	NOK 100

\* No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee*	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS D148 GLG Multi-Strategy - PLN Shares	LU0620440635			Dormant	n/a	PLN 2,000	PLN 1,000	up to 2.00%	PLN 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS D146 GLG Multi-Strategy - SEK Shares	LU0620440478	13061506		Active	Yes	SEK 5,000	SEK 2,000	up to 2.00%	SEK 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D149 GLG Multi-Strategy - SGD Shares	LU0620440718			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	up to 2.00%	SGD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H SGD Div</b>	Class MUS D196 GLG Multi-Strategy - SGD Shares	LU0851819804			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	up to 2.00%	SGD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H TRY Acc</b>	Class MUS D155 GLG Multi-Strategy - TRY Shares	LU0620441526			Dormant	n/a	TRY 2,000	TRY 1,000	up to 2.00%	TRY 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D H TWD Acc</b>	Class MUS D151 GLG Multi-Strategy - TWD Shares	LU0620440981			Dormant	n/a	TWD 30,000	TWD 15,000	up to 2.00%	TWD 100

\* No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee*	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative D USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D140 GLG Multi-Strategy - USD Shares	LU0620439629			Active	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	up to 2.00%	USD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative DY H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D139 GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares	LU0620439546			Dormant	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up to 2.00%	EUR 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I279 GLG Multi-Strategy - CHF Shares	LU1039622854			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000	up to 2.00%	CHF 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I H EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I277 GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares	LU1033850915			Active	No	EUR 1,000,000	EUR 1,000	up to 2.00%	EUR 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I H EUR Cpn</b>	Class MUS I281 GLG Multi-Strategy - EUR Shares	LU1039623076			Active	No	EUR 1,000,000	EUR 1,000	up to 2.00%	EUR 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS I280 GLG Multi-Strategy - GBP Shares	LU1039622938			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000,000	GBP 1,000	up to 2.00%	GBP 100

\* No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee*	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I278 GLG Multi-Strategy - USD Shares	LU1039622771			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000,000	USD 1,000	up to 2.00%	USD 100
<b>Man Multi-Strategy Alternative I H SEK Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490207302			Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 5,000	up to 2.00%	SEK 100

\* No management fee is charged at the level of the Sub-Fund on investments in Target Funds.

## Appendix 9: Man GLG Flexible Bond

### 1. Investment objective and strategy

#### *Investment objective*

The investment objective of the Man Umbrella SICAV – Man GLG Flexible Bond (hereinafter referred to as the ‘Sub-Fund’) is to achieve an above average level of return, through income and capital appreciation, investing primarily in: debt securities, global currencies, money market instruments, time deposits, and any associated Derivatives.

#### *Investment strategy and policy*

To achieve the investment objective the Sub-Fund may invest either directly or indirectly in fixed and floating rate securities (such as government or corporate bonds), convertible bonds and convertible preference shares, index-linked securities, Derivatives (including credit Derivatives, interest rate Derivatives and foreign exchange derivative contracts), time deposits and money market instruments, globally. There may be occasions, in exceptional market conditions or where the Investment Manager is of the opinion that there are inappropriate or insufficient investment opportunities in the above securities, where the Sub-Fund may have significant holdings of cash and cash equivalents such as, but without limitation, liquid government debt instruments and money market instruments.

The Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for efficient portfolio management of the Sub-Fund’s assets and, in particular, the Sub-Fund may, for the purpose of hedging (whether against currency exchange or interest rate risks or otherwise), purchase or sell put options and call options, spot contracts and forward contracts and financial futures. Such efficiency and hedging investments are ancillary to the primary investment strategy.

Furthermore, the Sub-Fund may use Derivatives for purposes other than hedging, subject to the investment restrictions set out in the ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ section in the general part of the Prospectus. This may include the taking of synthetic short positions in investments. Due to the use of Derivatives for investment purposes, the long investment exposure of the Sub-Fund may exceed 100% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets.

The Sub-Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference. The notional amount of Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference may represent up to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Under normal circumstances, it is generally expected that the notional amount of such Total Return Swaps and Contracts For Difference will not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

The Sub-Fund will not employ other techniques and instruments such as securities lending or repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

The Sub-Fund may retain amounts in liquid assets e.g. during portfolio rebalancing, to pay for any margin requirements for the foreign currency hedging or if it is considered appropriate to achieve the investment objective.

The above investments held by the Sub-Fund shall constitute the assets of the Sub-Fund (the ‘Sub-Fund Assets’).

The Sub-Fund may only borrow up to 10% of its Net Sub-Fund Assets; provided that such borrowing is in particular for covering a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The Sub-Fund Assets may be charged as security for any such borrowings.

The Sub-Fund will have no maturity date. However, the Board of Directors may decide to terminate the Sub-Fund in accordance with the rules set out in the general part of the Prospectus and the articles of incorporation of the Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Sub-Fund may also invest in other assets in accordance with the rules and restrictions set out in the section ‘General investment guidelines and restrictions’ of the general part of the Prospectus.

Generally, investments will be realised in compliance with rules and limitations set out in the Law of 17 December 2010, as amended and updated, and in all the circulars issued by the CSSF with respect to investment restrictions applicable to UCITS, and the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8th February 2008, as summarized under section 'General investment guidelines and restrictions' of the general part of the Prospectus.

THE SUB-FUND MAY INVEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPLE OF RISK DIVERSIFICATION UP TO 100% IN GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC SECURITIES ISSUERS FOR TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES AND MONEY MARKET INSTRUMENTS ISSUED OR GUARANTEED BY AN EU MEMBER STATE, BY ITS LOCAL AUTHORITIES, BY ANY OTHER OECD MEMBER STATE, OR BY ANY PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL BODY OF WHICH ONE OR MORE EU MEMBER STATES ARE MEMBERS, PROVIDED THAT (I) SUCH SECURITIES FORM PART OF AT LEAST SIX SEPARATE ISSUES AND (II) NO MORE THAN 30% OF THE NET SUB-FUND ASSETS ARE INVESTED IN TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES FROM ANY ONE ISSUE.

The Sub-Fund shall ensure that the aforementioned transactions are consistently kept at a level that would allow it to meet its obligations to redeem Sub-Fund Shares in full at any time.

## **2. Investment risks**

### *Key risks*

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ CAREFULLY THE “KEY RISK FACTORS FOR ALL SUB-FUNDS” AT PAGES 28 ET SEQ. OF THE PROSPECTUS, AS WELL AS THE SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND BELOW. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUB-FUND OR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE SUB-FUND.**

Investors should note that the Sub-Fund is not guaranteed or otherwise capital protected.

Investment results for the different Share Classes may vary substantially over time. This can be related to a variety of factors non-exclusively including currency hedging, fees and flows into and out of the Share Classes.

### *Sub-Fund specific risks*

Investors are strongly advised to read the section “Key risk factors for all sub-funds” of this Prospectus in full. Investors should refer in particular to the following sections of the “Key risk factors for all sub-funds”:

1. *Interest and exchange rate risks*
2. *Counterparty risk*
3. *Debt securities*
4. *Derivative instruments generally*
5. *Futures*
6. *Options*

## **3. General market risk**

The investments of the Sub-Fund are subject to normal market fluctuations and the risks inherent in investment in international securities markets and there can be no assurances that appreciation will occur. The value of investments and the income derived from them may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested. There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Sub-Fund will actually be achieved. Investors requiring income are reminded that income from investments may fluctuate in value and in money terms.

Investing in underdeveloped countries, generally involves special risks. The value of investments in particular countries may be affected by a number of factors including changes in currency rates, exchange control regulations, expropriation or nationalisation of a company's assets, taxes, delays in settlement of transactions, changes in governmental economic or monetary policies or other political and economic factors. There may also be additional risks attendant to holding securities in sub-custodians located in developing or emerging market countries.

Investments in emerging market countries may involve further risks in addition to those identified above for investments in international securities. Economies in emerging market countries generally are dependent heavily upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be affected adversely by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. These economies also have been and may continue to be affected adversely by economic conditions in the countries in which they trade. There may be a lack of liquidity for emerging market securities; interest rates and relevant currency exchange rates may be more volatile; sovereign limitations on these investments may be more likely to be imposed; there may be significant balance of payment deficits; and their economies and markets may respond in a more volatile manner to economic changes than those of developed countries.

Lack of adequate custodial systems in some emerging market countries may prevent investment in a given country or may require to accept greater custodial risks than in developed countries in order to invest in such countries. It should be noted that settlement mechanisms in emerging market countries are generally less developed and reliable than those in more developed countries and that this, therefore, increases the risk of settlement default, which could result in substantial losses in respect to the Sub-Fund's investments in emerging market countries. In addition, the legal infrastructure and accounting, auditing and reporting standards in emerging market countries may not provide the same degree of information to investors as would generally apply in more developed markets. In particular, valuation of assets, depreciation, exchange differences, deferred taxation, contingent liabilities and consolidation may be treated differently from accounting standards in more developed markets.

#### **4. Investment matters**

Corporate bonds may provide high yields and as such may carry greater credit risk, increasing the risk of default on repayment and erosion of the capital value of the Sub-Fund. Movements in interest rates are likely to affect the capital value of such securities.

If the issuer of a bond or monetary instrument were to be affected by economic or financial difficulties, the value of the said instruments or relevant securities could be affected (and even fall to zero) and hence affect the net asset value per share.

In pursuit of its objective, the Sub-Fund may invest in specific instruments involving exposure to the credit risks of underlying issuers, notably asset backed securities (included but not limited to CLO's, RMBS and CMBS). Hence this Sub-Fund would be exposed to all or part of the credit events relating to a basket of issuers, among such risks being:

- bankruptcy or the equivalent;
- default of payment;
- unacknowledged debt or debt past its due date; or
- debt restructuring.

The yield on these Sub-Fund Assets is affected by such credit events as they may occur. The exposure to credit events increases according to the number of creditors of the issuer who rank in priority to the Sub-Fund (i.e. the degree of subordination of the Sub-Fund's rights to payment). The impact of these credit risks is all the greater as the investment is subordinate to greater numbers of creditors. The most subordinated tranches, and therefore those most exposed to the risk of default, are the equity tranches. In the case of an equity tranche, a credit event affecting an underlying issuer will entail a loss directly proportional to the representation of that issuer in the basket, the loss being reduced by the amount recoverable.

Investments in debt securities are subject to adverse changes in the financial condition of the issuer, or in general economic conditions, or both, or an unanticipated rise in interest rates, which may impair the ability of the issuer to make payments of interest and principal, especially if the issuer is highly leveraged. Such issuer's ability to meet its debt obligations may also be adversely affected by specific corporate developments, or the issuer's inability to meet specific projected business forecasts, or the unavailability of additional financing. Also, an economic downturn or an increase in interest rates may increase the potential for default by the issuers of these securities.

## **5. Futures and Options Contracts and Hedging Strategies**

The Sub-Fund may use futures and options for efficient portfolio management and to attempt to hedge or reduce the overall risk of its investments or for investment purposes. The Sub-Fund's ability to use these strategies may be limited by market conditions, regulatory limits and tax considerations. Use of these strategies involves certain special risks, including: (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the price of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates; (ii) imperfect correlation between movements in the securities or currency on which a futures or options contract is based and movements in the securities or currencies in the Sub-Fund; (iii) the absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time; (iv) the risk of non-performance by the counterparty, including risks relating to the financial soundness and creditworthiness of the counterparty (see 'Counterparty Risk' below); (v) the degree of leverage inherent in futures trading, i.e., the low margin deposits normally required in futures trading means that futures trading may be highly leveraged. Accordingly, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in an immediate and substantial loss; and (vi) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet repurchase requests or other short-term obligations because of the percentage of the Sub-Fund's assets segregated to cover its obligations.

## **6. Derivative Instruments**

The Sub-Fund may enter into swaps and other derivative instruments, such as credit Derivatives. These swaps, options and other derivative instruments are subject to various types of risks, including market risk, liquidity risk, the risk of non-performance by the counterparty, including risks relating to the financial soundness and creditworthiness of the counterparty (see 'Counterparty Risk' below), legal risk, and operations risk. These instruments may produce an unusually or unexpectedly high amount of losses. In addition, the Sub-Fund may, in the future, take advantage of opportunities with respect to certain other derivative instruments that are not presently contemplated for use or that are currently not available. Special risks may apply in the future that cannot be determined at this time. The regulatory and tax environment for derivative instruments is evolving, and changes in the regulation or taxation of such securities may have a material adverse effect. The Sub-Fund may also use derivative instruments to take short positions in some investments. Should the value of such investments increase, it will have a negative impact on the Sub-Fund's value. Extreme market conditions could mean that the Sub-Fund could, in certain circumstances, face minimal or no returns, or investors could even lose all of their investment.

## **7. Counterparty Risk**

The Sub-Fund will be exposed to credit risk on the counterparties with which it trades in relation to non-exchange traded futures and options, interest rate swaps as well as any other 'over-the-counter' transaction. Such instruments are not afforded the same protections as may apply to participants trading futures or options on organised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house. Non-exchange traded futures and options are agreements specifically tailored to the needs of an individual investor which enable the user to structure precisely the date, market level and amount of a given position. The counterparty for these agreements will be the specific company or firm involved in the transaction rather than a recognised exchange and accordingly the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of a counterparty with which the Sub-Fund trades such options or contracts for difference could result in substantial losses to the Sub-Fund. The participants in 'over-the-counter' or 'interdealer' markets are typically not subject to the credit evaluation and regulatory oversight to which members of 'exchange-based' markets are subject. The lack of evaluation and oversight of over-the-counter markets exposes the Sub-Fund to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Sub-Fund to suffer a loss. Such 'counterparty risk' is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Sub-Fund has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties. If there is a default by the

counterparty to a transaction, the Sub-Fund will under most normal circumstances have contractual remedies and in some cases collateral pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. However, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the net asset value of the Sub-Fund being less than if the Sub-Fund had not entered into the transaction.

If one or more of the Sub-Fund's counterparties were to become insolvent or the subject of liquidation proceedings, there exists the risk that the recovery of securities and other assets from such counterparty will be delayed or be of a value less than the value of the securities or assets originally entrusted to such prime broker or broker-dealer.

In addition, the Sub-Fund may use counterparties located in various jurisdictions. Such local counterparties are subject to various laws and regulations in various jurisdictions that are designed to protect their customers in the event of their insolvency. However, the practical effect of these laws and their application to the Sub-Funds' assets are subject to substantial limitations and uncertainties.

Because of the large number of entities and jurisdictions involved and the range of possible factual scenarios involving the insolvency of a counterparty, it is impossible to generalize about the effect of their insolvency on the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund Assets. Investors should assume that the insolvency of any counterparty would result in a loss to the Sub-Fund, which could be material.

Generally, the Sub-Fund will not be restricted from dealing with any particular counterparties. The Sub-Fund's evaluation of the creditworthiness of its counterparties may not prove sufficient. The lack of a complete and 'fool proof' evaluation of the financial capabilities of the counterparties and the absence of a regulated market to facilitate settlement may increase the potential for losses.

Regardless of the measures that the Sub-Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Sub-Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

## **8. Currency**

The reference currency of the Sub-Fund is the EUR. The share classes have the denominations set out below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond .

For the share classes indicated as 'Hedged' below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond , it is intended to fully hedge, as far as practically possible, currency fluctuations of all of the non-EUR Share Classes against the EUR by derivative currency hedging transactions. For technical reasons such as changes of value of the Sub-Fund's assets or subscriptions and redemptions of Shares, a temporary divergence of the target hedge ratio cannot be excluded. In addition the Sub-Fund may also hold assets that are denominated in currencies other than EUR.

## **9. Stock exchange listing**

The Sub-Fund may apply for listing of the Shares of Share Classes of the Sub-Fund on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Details regarding the listing of Share Classes are set out below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond .

## **10. Shares**

The Sub-Fund may issue Accumulation Shares and Income Shares, some of which might be dividend share classes as described below. Details are set out below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond .

Fractional Shares will be issued as necessary to three decimal places. In the event that the securities clearing institution, such as NSCC, Clearstream and Euroclear, cannot process fractional Shares and a rounding down to whole Shares is not accepted by the investor, Shares can be issued in registered form and the Shareholders' register is conclusive evidence of the ownership of such Shares. In respect of Registered Shares, fractions will be issued and rounded down to three decimal places. Any rounding may result in a benefit for the relevant Shareholder or Sub-Fund.

## 11. Share classes

### *General*

The Sub-Fund includes shares of more than one share class. As of the date of this Prospectus not all share classes are active for investment but some are dormant, details of which can be seen from Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond below. Dormant Share Classes can be activated if requested by investors subject to the approval by the Board of Directors and if deemed as having no adverse effect on the Sub-Fund and its shareholders. The initial issue price of a Share Class to be activated will be as set out below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond . The Board of Directors may determine the details of an initial offering period for the activation of a Share Class, if any.

All of the Share Classes which are active will be widely available and are available for all investors except all Share Classes containing the letter 'I' before the relevant Share Class numbers which are open only for investments by institutional investors. The active Share Classes will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended category of investors in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

### *Dividend share classes*

For any Class of Share indicated as a 'Dividend Share Class' in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond (the 'Dividend Share Class') special terms apply. Upon proposal of the Board of Directors to the annual General Meeting, the latter will determine a dividend, expressed as a percentage of the initial issue price, to be paid by such share class. The dividend amount will be published on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com).

The first dividend will be paid seven business days after the date of the annual General Meeting held in the year 2014, and seven business days after the date of each annual General Meeting held in subsequent calendar years. The payment of the dividend and its amount are subject to the approval by the annual General Meeting, which shall be held on the second Friday in May of each year, at 11:00 a.m. (Luxembourg time). The Board of Directors may decide to propose to the annual General Meeting not to pay a dividend.

No subscriptions will be accepted during the period following the initial offer period, which shall end at a date also determined by the Board of Directors ('Closed Investment Period'). After the end of a Closed Investment Period each Dividend Share Class will be open for subscription for a limited period of time as determined by the Board of Directors and will be closed again for subscriptions until the end of the following Closed Investment Period. This operation cycle continues until otherwise determined by the Board of Directors.

For the avoidance of doubt, redemptions for Shares of a Dividend Share Class will be processed in line with all other of the Sub-Fund's share classes as described below. General fees (management fee, performance fee and administrative and operating costs) are applied as per the Sub-Fund's standards.

After the end of each Closed Investment Period the Board of Directors may in its sole discretion decide to either liquidate the relevant Dividend Share Class or convert the shares into shares of another Share Class in the Sub-Fund if the assets of such share class are not considered sufficient to be economically viable.

### *Coupon share classes*

For any Class of Share indicated as a 'Coupon Share Class' in the table below (the "**Coupon Share Class**") special terms apply.

Upon creation of a Coupon Share Class, the Board of Directors will (i) determine a fixed, annual coupon, expressed as a percentage of the class net asset value per share as at the calculation date (the "**Year 1 Target Annual Coupon**") and (ii) determine the frequency of payment of the fixed, annual coupon (the "**Payment Frequency**"). The payment of the Year 1 Target Annual Coupon will be made on a pro rata basis at the Payment Frequency described in the table below, following an annual decision of the Board of Directors to proceed with the payment of the coupon. However, the Board of Directors may at its entire



discretion, upon activation of a Coupon Share Class, decide to change the percentage of the Year 1 Target Annual Coupon as well as its Payment Frequency. The Board of Directors may also decide not to proceed to the payment of the coupon at their discretion.

The fixed percentage of the Year 1 Target Annual Coupon set out as per the table below for the first year following the launch of a Coupon Share Class is not guaranteed and may not be met.

<i>Coupon Share Class (New Denomination)</i>	<i>Coupon Share Class (Old Denomination)</i>	<i>Payment Frequency</i>	<i>Year 1 Target Annual Coupon</i>
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Cpn</b>	Class MUS D308 GLG Flexible Bond - USD Shares	Quarterly	5%
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H CHN Cpn</b>	Class MUS D309 GLG Flexible Bond - CNH Shares	Quarterly	5%
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H USD Cpn</b>	Class MUS I310 GLG Flexible Bond - USD Shares	Quarterly	5%
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H CHN Cpn</b>	Class MUS I311 GLG Flexible Bond - CNH Shares	Quarterly	5%
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I EUR Cpn</b>	Class MUS I314 GLG Flexible Bond - EUR Shares	Quarterly	5%
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D EUR Cpn</b>	Class MUS D315 GLG Flexible Bond - EUR Shares	Quarterly	5%

After the end of the first year following the launch of the Coupon Share Class, the percentage of the fixed annual coupon will be determined at the discretion of the Board of Directors taking into account factors including, but not limited to, the relevant Sub-Fund's net income and capital appreciation after the deduction of any applicable fees and expenses during the relevant period.

Any coupon payment may be for an amount that is greater than the profit allocable to the Shares in respect of the period in which the distribution is made, and therefore may effect a return of the Shareholder's invested capital in respect of such Shares. The net asset value of such Share Class may fluctuate more than that of other Classes due to more frequent dividend distributions. The Board of Directors may vary the amount and timing of dividend payments at its sole discretion if it considers it necessary to reflect current market conditions.

For the avoidance of doubt, redemptions for Shares of a Coupon Share Class will be processed in line with all other of the Sub-Fund's share classes as described below. Fees (management fee, performance fee and administration costs) are applied as per the Sub-Fund's standards. Additional fees may be charged to account for the costs of the coupon payment.

## 12. Net asset value

The net asset value per Share of each Share Class in the Sub-Fund will be determined as of each day which is a Business Day (a 'Valuation Day') in the applicable Share Class currency. 'Business Day' means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in Luxembourg, London and/or such days as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine. Following any determination as aforesaid, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Board of Directors will from time to time publish a dealing calendar on [www.man.com](http://www.man.com) which will set out the Sub-Fund's annual Business Days.

## 13. Subscriptions and redemptions

Subscription and redemption applications (the 'Orders') can be made for a number of Shares or cash amounts equal to or greater than the minimum investment as further described below under the heading 'Minimum investment'. In the case of direct subscriptions by private individuals Orders may only be for cash amounts; orders for a number of Shares, instead of cash amount, will not be accepted.

The issue price shall be the net asset value per Share as per the Valuation Day immediately preceding the relevant Dealing Day determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section of the general part of the Prospectus.

The redemption price shall be the net asset value per Share as per the Valuation Day immediately preceding the relevant Dealing Day determined in accordance with the principles set out in the 'Calculation of the net asset value of Shares' section of the general part of the Prospectus. The redemption price shall be paid out within three Business Days of the Dealing Day at the latest.

For the redemption price of shares of a Dividend Share Class special terms apply. The redemption price for shares of a Dividend Share Class is subject to the deduction of redemption fees as per the schedule below, which are deducted from the redemption proceeds. The redemption fee is charged in order to compensate the marketing advisor for upfront distribution costs.

Share of a Dividend Share Class of Man GLG Flexible Bond redeemed on a Valuation Day, which has been in issue during	Redemption Fee Amount
Year one to year three	up to 2%
Year four	up to 1%

There will be no redemption fee imposed on a share of a Dividend Share Class which is redeemed after it has been in issue for more than four years.

As the Sub-Fund is open for investment on every Business Day, Shares in the relevant Share Class in the Sub-Fund may be subscribed for or redeemed on each Valuation Day, with the exception of Dividend Share Classes as described above.

Orders need to be received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent on a Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time in order for such orders to be processed for the immediately following Dealing Day. Orders received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent after the applicable Cut-off Time on a Valuation Day shall be deemed to be received on the next following Valuation Day and will be processed on the next following Dealing Day.

The standard settlement period for subscriptions and redemption is within three Business Days following the relevant Dealing Day. In the case of direct subscriptions private individual investors must provide cleared funds to be received by the Custodian no later than on the relevant Valuation Day prior to the Cut-off Time. Full payment instructions may be obtained through the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

When subscribing, investors must make payment in the currency of the relevant Share Class. In addition, investors may subscribe in another freely convertible currency. The Registrar and Transfer Agent will arrange for any necessary currency transaction to convert the subscription monies into the currency of the relevant Share Class. Any such currency transaction will be effected with the Registrar and Transfer Agent at the investor's risk and cost. Such currency exchange transactions may delay the subscription process.

No Shares will be issued or redeemed by the Sub-Fund during any period in which the calculation of the net asset value per Share is suspended. Orders made or pending during such suspension may be withdrawn by notice in writing received by the

Registrar and Transfer Agent prior to the end of such suspension period. Orders that are not withdrawn will be considered on the first Dealing Day immediately following the end of such suspension period.

As provided for in the general part of the Prospectus, the Fund may resolve to redeem Shares of the Sub-Fund only when sufficient assets have been sold and the proceeds thereof have been received, in case of a large volume of redemption applications being received in respect of the Sub-Fund, having regard to the overall interests of shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

#### **14. Fees and expenses**

Details of certain fees and expenses associated with an investment in the Sub-Fund may be found in the general part of the Prospectus. Thus, this section should be read in conjunction with the section headed 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of the Prospectus.

##### *Management fee*

A management fee equivalent to a rate p.a. in relation to the Share Classes as indicated below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond (the 'Management Fee') shall be calculated prior to the deduction of the Management Fee, accrued as at each Valuation Day, and paid from the Net Sub-Fund Assets of the respective Share Class of the Sub-Fund. The Management Fee covers marketing advisory services of Man Investments AG, fees of distributors, and the investment services of the Investment Manager. The Management Fee will be paid monthly in arrears.

##### *Performance fee*

No performance fee is charged.

##### *Administrative and operating costs*

The aggregate fees and costs for the Sub-Fund (such as fees payable to the custodian bank and the Central Administrative Agent and Registrar and Transfer Agent) are, as of the Launch Date, expected not to exceed 0.30% per annum of the Net Sub-Fund Assets attributable to the Sub-Fund and may be significantly lower because such costs will vary as a function of the assets under management by the Sub-Fund and will decrease to the extent the Sub-Fund's assets grow in total value. For the avoidance of doubt, any other fee not attributable only to the Sub-Fund or taxes payable by the Sub-Fund or on any assets of the Sub-Fund are described separately under the heading 'Fees and Expenses' in the general part of this Prospectus.

#### **15. Launch of the Sub-Fund**

The Sub-Fund was launched on 18 January 2013 (the 'Launch Date') by the issuance of Shares of Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS D236 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares' and Man GLG Flexible Bond I H USD Acc, formerly known as 'Class MUS I254 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares'.

The initial offer period for Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Div, formerly known as 'Class MUS D266 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares' ended on 18 March 2013, except for committed subscriptions switching from other Man fund products where redemption proceeds were not available before 18 March, in which cases the initial offer period ended on 31 June 2013. As described above in section 11 'Share classes', sub-section 'Dividend share classes', no subscriptions for Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Div, formerly known as 'Class MUS D266 GLG Flexible Bond Fund- USD Shares' will be accepted after the end of the initial offer period until the share class is opened again for subscription for a limited period of time as determined by the Board of Directors.

#### **16. Investor profile**

The Sub-Fund is suitable for medium to long-term investors seeking risk-controlled returns. Given the high level of risk involved, the Sub-Fund is only suitable for investors able to sustain significant short-term loss and with a medium-term investment horizon.

**The past performance of this Sub-Fund should not be seen as an indication of future investment performance.**

## **17. Global exposure**

In accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and the European Securities and Markets Authority ('ESMA'), the Sub-Fund uses a risk-management process which enables it to assess the exposure of the Sub-Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and to all other risks, including operational risks, which are material for the Sub-Fund. Calculation of global exposure

As part of this risk-management process, the global exposure of the Sub-Fund is measured and controlled by the absolute Value at Risk approach.

In financial mathematics and financial risk management, the Value at Risk ('**VaR**') is a widely used risk measure of the risk of loss on a specific portfolio of financial assets. For a given investment portfolio, probability and time horizon, VaR is defined as a threshold value such that the probability that the mark-to-market loss on the investment portfolio over the given time horizon exceeds this value (assuming normal market conditions and no trading in the investment portfolio) is the given probability level.

The Sub-Fund's VaR is limited by an absolute VaR calculated on the basis of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund and not exceeding a maximum VaR limit determined by the Management Company taking into account the investment policy and the risk profile of the Sub-Fund.

### *Leverage*

In addition to measure and control the global exposure of the Sub-Fund by the absolute Value at Risk approach, the Sub-Fund assesses the level of leverage generated by the use of financial derivative instruments in accordance with the Law of 17 December 2010 and the applicable regulations, including circulars and other publications of the CSSF and ESMA. The leverage calculated using the sum of the gross notional values of all financial derivative contracts will not exceed 500% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. Attention should be drawn to the fact that one derivative contract may partially or perfectly offset the market risk of another derivative contract. Derivative contracts may also reduce the risks associated with holdings in non-derivative products e.g. on shares and bonds. Disclosure of the gross notional value of Derivatives is a requirement under UCITS laws and regulations, and as this measure does not allow for the netting just described, it does not necessarily represent the market risk incurred through the use of Derivatives.

## **18. Minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner**

The Board of Directors may in its full discretion decide to introduce a minimum amount which is generally considered to be the minimum level for the Sub-Fund to be operated in an economically efficient manner.

## **19. Minimum amounts**

The minimum investment amounts and minimum increment amounts for additional investments of existing Shareholders for each Share Class are set out below in Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond .

The minimum investment amounts are subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors as lesser amounts can be accepted.

There is no applicable minimum redemption amount.

Table 9: Share Classes of Man GLG Flexible Bond

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Management Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490207567			Dormant	N/A	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.25%	to EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490207724			Dormant	N/A	USD 1,000	USD 500	up 1.25%	to USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D230 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851819986			Active	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.25%	to EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D EUR Cpn</b>	Class MUS D315 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – EUR Shares	LU1135556022			Active	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.25%	to EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D EUR Div</b>	Class MUS D267 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851824044			Dormant	n/a	EUR 50,000	EUR 1	up 1.75%	to EUR 1
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS D239 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851820992			Dormant	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.25%	to EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H AUD Acc</b>	Class MUS D293 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490208029			Dormant	n/a	AUD 1,000	AUD 500	up 1.25%	to AUD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H AUD Inc</b>	Class MUS D294 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490208375			Dormant	n/a	AUD 1,000	AUD 500	up 1.25%	to AUD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D232 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851820133			Active	no	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	up 1.25%	to CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H CHF Div</b>	Class MUS D268 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851824127			Dormant	n/a	CHF 50,000	CHF 1	up 1.75%	to CHF 1
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H CHF Inc</b>	Class MUS D241 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851821297			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	up 1.25%	to CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H CNH Cpn</b>	Class MUS D309 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – CNH Shares	LU1135555214			Active	No	CNH 5,000	CNH 1,000	up 1.25%	to CNH 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS D233 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - DKK Shares	LU0851820216			Dormant	n/a	DKK 5,000	DKK 2,000	up 1.25%	to DKK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H DKK Inc</b>	Class MUS D242 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - DKK Shares	LU0851821370			Dormant	n/a	DKK 5,000	DKK 2,000	up 1.25%	to DKK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D231 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851820059			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	up 1.25%	to GBP 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Managemen t Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H GBP Inc</b>	Class MUS D240 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851821024			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	up 1.25%	to GBP 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H JPY Acc</b>	Class MUS D313 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – JPY Shares	LU1135555644			Active	No	JPY 500,000	JPY 100,000	up 1.25%	to JPY 10,000
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS D235 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - NOK Shares	LU0851820489			Dormant	n/a	NOK 5,000	NOK 2,000	up 1.25%	to NOK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H NOK Inc</b>	Class MUS D244 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - NOK Shares	LU0851821537			Dormant	n/a	NOK 5,000	NOK 2,000	up 1.25%	to NOK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS D238 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - PLN Shares	LU0851820729			Dormant	n/a	PLN 2,000	PLN 1,000	up 1.25%	to PLN 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H PLN Inc</b>	Class MUS D247 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - PLN Shares	LU0851821883			Dormant	n/a	PLN 2,000	PLN 1,000	up 1.25%	to PLN 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS D234 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SEK Shares	LU0851820307			Dormant	n/a	SEK 5,000	SEK 2,000	up 1.25%	to SEK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H SEK Inc</b>	Class MUS D243 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SEK Shares	LU0851821453			Dormant	n/a	SEK 5,000	SEK 2,000	up 1.25%	to SEK 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS D237 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SGD Shares	LU0851820646			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	up 1.25%	to SGD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H SGD Inc</b>	Class MUS D246 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SGD Shares	LU0851821701			Dormant	n/a	SGD 1,000	SGD 500	up 1.25%	to SGD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D236 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851820562			Active	yes	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.25%	to USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Cpn</b>	Class MUS D308 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU1135555131			Active	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	up 1.25%	to USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Div</b>	Class MUS D266 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851823822			Active	yes	USD 50,000	USD 1	up 1.75%	to USD 1
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond D H USD Inc</b>	Class MUS D245 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851821610			Active	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	up 1.25%	to USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DY EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS D306 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU1135554910			Dormant	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up 1.60%	to EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D271 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851824556			Dormant	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up to 0.6%	EUR 100



New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS D275 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851824986			Dormant	n/a	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up to 0.6%	EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H AUD Acc</b>	Class MUS D297 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490208615			Dormant	n/a	AUD 1,000	AUD 500	up to 0.6%	AUD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H AUD Inc</b>	Class MUS D298 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490208888			Dormant	n/a	AUD 1,000	AUD 500	up to 0.6%	AUD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS D270 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851824473			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	up to 0.6%	CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H CHF Inc</b>	Class MUS D274 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851824804			Dormant	n/a	CHF 1,000	CHF 500	up to 0.6%	CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS D272 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851824630			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	up to 0.6%	GBP 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H GBP Inc</b>	Class MUS D276 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851828623			Dormant	n/a	GBP 1,000	GBP 500	up to 0.6%	GBP 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D269 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851824390			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	up to 0.6%	USD 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DR H USD Inc</b>	Class MUS D273 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851824713			Dormant	n/a	USD 1,000	USD 500	up to 0.6%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DY EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS D304 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU1135554753			Active	No	EUR 1,000	EUR 500	up to 1.60%	EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DY H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS D303 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU1135554670			Active	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	up to 1.60%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond DY H USD Inc</b>	Class MUS D305 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – USD Shares	LU1135554837			Active	No	USD 1,000	USD 500	up to 1.60%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I C EUR Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490209001			Dormant	N/A	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 0.6%	EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I C USD Acc</b>	N/A	LU1490209266			Dormant	N/A	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 0.6%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I EUR Acc</b>	Class MUS I248 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851821966			Active	n/a	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 0.6%	EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I EUR Cpn</b>	Class MUS I314 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – EUR Shares	LU1135555990			Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 0.60%	EUR 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I EUR Inc</b>	Class MUS I257 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - EUR Shares	LU0851822931			Active	No	EUR 100,000	EUR 1,000	up to 0.6%	EUR 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H AUD Acc</b>	Class MUS I295 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490209423			Dormant	n/a	AUD 100,000	AUD 1,000	up to 0.6%	AUD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H AUD Inc</b>	Class MUS I296 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - AUD Shares	LU1490209779			Dormant	n/a	AUD 100,000	AUD 1,000	up to 0.6%	AUD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H CAD Acc</b>	Class MUS I307 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CAD Shares	LU1135555057			Active	No	CAD 100,000	CAD 1,000	up to 0.60%	CAD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H CHF Acc</b>	Class MUS I250 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851822188			Active	No	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	up to 0.6%	CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H CHF Inc</b>	Class MUS I259 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - CHF Shares	LU0851823152			Active	No	CHF 100,000	CHF 1,000	up to 0.6%	CHF 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H CNH Cpn</b>	Class MUS I311 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – CNH Shares	LU1135555487			Active	No	CNH 500,000	CNH 5,000	up to 0.60%	CNH 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H DKK Acc</b>	Class MUS I251 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - DKK Shares	LU0851822261			Dormant	n/a	DKK 500,000	DKK 5,000	up to 0.6%	DKK 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H DKK Inc</b>	Class MUS I260 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - DKK Shares	LU0851823236			Dormant	n/a	DKK 500,000	DKK 5,000	up to 0.6%	DKK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H GBP Acc</b>	Class MUS I249 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851822006			Active	n/a	GBP 100,000	GBP 1,000	up to 0.6%	GBP 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H GBP Inc</b>	Class MUS I258 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - GBP Shares	LU0851823079			Active	No	GBP 100,000	GBP 1,000	up to 0.6%	GBP 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H JPY Acc</b>	Class MUS I312 GLG Flexible Bond Fund – JPY Shares	LU1135555560			Active	No	JPY 10,000,000	JPY 500,000	up to 0.60%	JPY 10,000
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H NOK Acc</b>	Class MUS I253 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - NOK Shares	LU0851822428			Active	n/a	NOK 500,000	NOK 5,000	up to 0.6%	NOK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H NOK Inc</b>	Class MUS I262 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - NOK Shares	LU0851823400			Dormant	n/a	NOK 500,000	NOK 5,000	up to 0.6%	NOK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H PLN Acc</b>	Class MUS I256 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - PLN Shares	LU0851822857			Dormant	n/a	PLN 200,000	PLN 2,000	up to 0.6%	PLN 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H PLN Inc</b>	Class MUS I265 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - PLN Shares	LU0851823749			Dormant	n/a	PLN 200,000	PLN 2,000	up to 0.6%	PLN 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H SEK Acc</b>	Class MUS I252 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SEK Shares	LU0851822345			Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 5,000	up to 0.6%	SEK 100

New Class Name	Old Class Name	ISIN Code	Swiss Securities Number (Telekurs)	German Security Identification Number	Status	Listed? Yes/No	Minimum Subscription Amount	Minimum Additional Subscription Amount	Manageme nt Fee	Initial Issue Price
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H SEK Inc</b>	Class MUS I261 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SEK Shares	LU0851823319			Dormant	n/a	SEK 500,000	SEK 5,000	up to 0.6%	SEK 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H SGD Acc</b>	Class MUS I255 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SGD Shares	LU0851822774			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	up to 0.6%	SGD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H SGD Inc</b>	Class MUS I264 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - SGD Shares	LU0851823665			Dormant	n/a	SGD 100,000	SGD 1,000	up to 0.6%	SGD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H USD Acc</b>	Class MUS I254 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851822691			Active	yes	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 0.6%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H USD Cpn</b>	Class MUS I310 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU1135555305			Active	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 0.60%	USD 100
<b>Man GLG Flexible Bond I H USD Inc</b>	Class MUS I263 GLG Flexible Bond Fund - USD Shares	LU0851823582			Active	No	USD 100,000	USD 1,000	up to 0.6%	USD 100

## Additional Information for Investors in Switzerland

For those shares distributed in Switzerland, the prospectus for Switzerland and the key investor information documents for Switzerland are binding only.

### 1. Representative

The representative in Switzerland is Man Investments AG, Huobstrasse 3, 8808 Pfäffikon SZ, Switzerland.

### 2. Paying agent

The paying agent in Switzerland is RBC Investor Services Bank S.A., Esch-sur-Alzette, Zweigniederlassung Zürich, Badenerstrasse 567, Postfach 101, CH-8066 Zurich.

### 3. Location where the relevant documents may be obtained

The Prospectus, the key investor information documents, the Articles of Association as well as the annual and semi-annual reports may be obtained free of charge from the representative in Switzerland.

### 4. Publications

- a) Publications in respect of the foreign collective investment scheme are made in Switzerland on the electronic platform of fundinfo AG ([www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com)).
- b) Each time units are issued or redeemed, the issue and the redemption prices or the net asset value together with a reference stating "excluding commissions" must be published for all unit classes on the electronic platform of fundinfo AG ([www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com)). Prices must be published at least twice per month (on the first and third Monday or the subsequent banking day).

### 5. Payment of retrocessions and rebates

#### *Retrocessions*

The Company, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Swiss Representative or and their agents, as the case may be, may pay retrocessions as remuneration for distribution activity in respect of Shares in or from Switzerland. This remuneration may be deemed payment for the following services in particular:

- Market, promote, distribute or otherwise offer or arrange investments in investment products;
- Provide initial and on-going investment services to clients including, for example, investment advice and/or discretionary management services;
- Provide assistance to clients in the completion of subscription forms and providing required anti-money laundering and know your customer information to satisfy requirements of the appointed investment products' administrator;
- Provide on-going administration support to investors once invested in the investment products, including support in relation to the completion of redemption forms, delivery of documents relating to investment products and delivering performance reports and updates.

Retrocessions are not deemed to be rebates even if they are ultimately passed on, in full or in part, to the investors.

The recipients of the retrocessions must ensure transparent disclosure and inform investors, unsolicited and free of charge, about the amount of remuneration they may receive for distribution.

On request, the recipients of retrocessions must disclose the amounts they actually receive for distributing the collective investment schemes of the investors concerned.

## *Rebates*

In the case of distribution activity in or from Switzerland, either the Company, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Swiss Representative or their, agents, as the case may be, (the "Rebate Payer") may, upon request, pay rebates directly to investors. The purpose of rebates is to reduce the fees or costs incurred by the investor in question. Rebates are permitted provided that:

- they are paid from fees received by the Rebate Payer and therefore do not represent an additional charge on the fund assets;
- they are granted on the basis of objective criteria;
- all investors who meet these objective criteria and demand rebates are also granted these within the same timeframe and to the same extent.

The objective criteria for the granting of rebates by the Rebate Payer may be as follows (combinations of some criteria might be cumulatively required in case of some investment products):

- the volume subscribed by the investor or the total volume they hold in the collective investment scheme or, where applicable, in the product range of the promoter;
- the amount of the fees generated by the investor;
- the investment behaviour shown by the investor (e.g. (expected) investment period);
- the investor's willingness to provide support in the early launch phase of a collective investment scheme;
- strategic Investor (for example An investor who is considered a "gate-way" investor into a specific market segment;
- employee: employees of Man Group plc and including all the companies and divisions comprising Man Group plc's group of companies or to their respective pension scheme(s);
- return on investment: clients where the performance of their investment is materially below the target return for the fund;
- custodian / platform Fees: the purchasing and holding of fund units by an investor for the account of a third party.

## **6. Place of performance and jurisdiction**

In respect of the units distributed in and from Switzerland, the place of performance and jurisdiction is at the registered office of the representative.